Models 172A, 173A Instruction Manual

Contains Operating and Servicing Information for the Models 172A, 173A Digital Multimeter

7007

Publication Date: August 1978 Keithley Instruments, Inc. Instrument Division Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. Document Number: 29662, Rev. B

> INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter MODELS 172A/173A

COPYRIGHT 1978, KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS, INC. PRINTED APRIL, 1981, CLEVELAND, OHIO, U.S.A. DOCUMENT NO. 29662, REV. B

المار المنابعة منهورة فنترك المتعوريتين والمحصول المعاري والمنابع والمرابع

CONTENTS

ection	Page
LLUSTRATIONS	
GENERAL INFORMATION	. 1-1
	. 1-1
1-2. FEATURES	. 1-1
1-3. WARRANTY INFORMATION.	. 1-1
1-4. CHANGE NOTICE	. 1-1
1-5. OPTIONAL MODEL 1728 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK	. 1-1
1-6. OPTIONAL MODEL 1722 DIGITAL INTERFACE	. 1-1
1-7. OPTIONAL MODEL 1723 IEEE STANDARD 488 BUS INTERFACE	. 1-1
PECIFICATIONS	. 1-2
INITIAL PREPARATION	. 2-1
2-1. GENERAL	. 2-1
2-2. INSPECTION	. 2-1
2-3. PREPARATION FOR USE	· 2-1
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	. 3-1
3-1. GENERAL	· 3-1
3+2. HOW TO SELECT POWER	
3-3. HOW TO SELECT FUNCTION.	3-2
3-4. HOW TO SELECT RANGE	. 3-3
3-5. HOW TO MEASURE VOLTAGE.	
3-6. HOW TO MEASURE CURRENT. (MODEL 172A ONLY)	. 3-5
3-7. HOW TO MEASURE CURRENT. (MODEL 173A ONLY)	. 3-6
3-8. HOW TO MEASURE RESISTANCE	
	. 3-8
	. 3-1
	. 3-1
J TELEVISION DE LE	3-2
	. 3-2
	. 4-1
. ACCESSORIES	. 4-1
4-1. GENERAL	. 4-1
4-2. ISOLATED DIGITAL OUTPUT	. 4-1
4-4. RACK MOUNTING	
4-4. RACK MOONTING	
4-6. CABLES AND CONNECTORS	4-5
4-8. CABLES AND CONNECTIONS 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	. 4-5
	. 5-1
	. 5-1
5-1. GENERAL	. 5-1
	. 5 - 1
5 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	· 5-1
	. 5-2
	. 5-2
= $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$ $=$. 5-2
5-7. MODEL 1728 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK, SCHEMATTC 207900	5-3

CONTENTS (CON'T)

Sec	tion	Page
<u> </u>	MAINTENANCE	. 6-1
.	6-1. GENERAL	. 6-1
	6-2. REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT.	
	6-3. PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION	. 6-1
	6-4. CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS	. 6-7
	6-5. PREPARATION FOR CALIBRATION.	. 6-8
	6-6. CALIBRATION PROCEDURE	. 6-9
	6-7. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR	. 6-15
	6-8. FUSE REPLACEMENT	. 6-21/22
7.	REPLACEABLE PARTS	
<i>/</i> •	7-1. GENERAL	
	7-2. ORDERING INFORMATION	. 7-1
	7-3. FACTORY SERVICE	. 7-1
	7-4. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST	. 7-1
	7-5. CROSS REFERENCE OF MANUFACTURERS	. 7-2
	7-6. COVERS AND PANELS	
	7-7. COMPONENT DESIGNATIONS FOR PC-446	
	7-8. SCHEMATICS	
	7-9. COMPONENT LAYOUTS	. 7-2
	7-10. SPARE PARTS KIT	. 7-5

.

, _

ILLUSTRATIONS

1-1Modei 173A Front Panel1-31-2Bottom View Showing Line Cord1-41-3Tilt Bail Positions.1-51-4Dimensional Data1-62-1Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse.2-22-2Modei 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-53-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection3-33-2Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA).3-53-3Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-63-4Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 2 Ugital Output Interface.3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-143-9Installation of Model 1722.3-153-10Connectors Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11CardEdge Connectors (Model 1722 Cable Set).3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722.3-184-1Modei 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit.4-24-2Simplified Schematic of C/DC Converter.5-65-3Simplified Schematic of C/DC Converter.5-75-5Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-75-6Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-125-13Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-125-14Simplified	FIGURE NO.	TITLE	PAGE
1-3Tilt Bail Positions.1-51-4Dimensional Data1-51-4Dimensional Data1-62-1Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse.2-22-2Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack.2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack.2-53-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection.3-33-2Typical Model 173A Current Display (DCmA).3-53-3Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground.3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-153-10Connector Pin Identification For Pl006 and Pl1013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-184-1Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit.4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit.4-24-2Sinplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of CA (DC Converter.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-105-5Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-6Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-7Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique.5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-11Simplified Schematic of Clamp.	1-1		
1-4Dimensional Data1-62-1Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse.2-22-2Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-53-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection3-33-2Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA)3-53-3Typical Walk Resistance Measurement3-73-5Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement3-73-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface3-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1722 Cable Set)3-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-44-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-44-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit5-25-2Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-785-6Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-105-7Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-125-13Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-125-14Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-125-13Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-125-14Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-125-15Simplified Schematic of Clamp5-12<	1-2		
2-1 Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse. 2-2 2-2 2-2 Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack 2-4 2-3 Installation of Battery Pack 2-4 2-3 Installation of Battery Pack 2-5 3-1 Front Panel Pushbutton Selection 2-5 3-2 Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA) 3-5 3-3 Typical WiRE Resistance Measurement 3-6 3-4 Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement 3-7 3-5 Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement 3-9 3-6 Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing 3-10 3-7 Use of Multimeter Off Ground 3-11 3-8 Model 1722 Digital Output Interface 3-13 3-9 Installation of Model 1722 3-15 3-10 Connector Pin Identification For PlOOE and PlIOI 3-17 3-12 Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722 3-18 4-1 Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit 4-2 4-2 Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit 4-2 4-2 Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter 5-8 5-3 Simplified Sche	1-3		
2-2Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack2-42-3Installation of Battery Pack2-53-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection3-33-2Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA)3-53-3Typical WRE Resistance Measurement3-73-5Typical 2 WRE Resistance Measurement3-73-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-103-7Installation of Model 17223-153-9Installation of Model 17223-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set)3-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-4Simplified Schematic of Act/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-85-7Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-12A/D Converter System Timing5-125-13Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-165-14Simplified Schematic of Active Filte	1-4	Dimensional Data	. 1-6
2-3Installation of Battery Pack.2-52-53-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection3-33-2Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA).3-33-3Typical Model 172A Current Display (ACmA).3-63-4Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing.3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground.3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-143-9Installation of Model 1722.3-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722.3-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-3Simplified Block Diagram of A/D2 Converter.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-85-5Simplified Schematic of A/D2 Converter5-105-8Simplified Schematic of A/D2 Converter5-105-9Simplified Schematic of A/D2 Converter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of A/D Converter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of A/D Converter5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-125-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14 <td< td=""><td>2-1</td><td>Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse</td><td>. 2-2</td></td<>	2-1	Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse	. 2-2
3-1Front Panel Pushbutton Selection	2-2	Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack	. 2-4
3-2Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA).3-53-3Typical WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-63-4Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-93-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-113-9Installation of Model 1722.3-113-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11CardEdge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-24-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-75-5Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-85-6Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-85-7Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-85-8Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-105-9Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-125-11Simplified Schematic of AA/D Converter.5-125-12Simplified Schematic of AA/D Converter.5-125-13Simplified Schematic of AA/D Converter.5-125-14Simplified Schematic of AA/D Converter.5-12	2-3	Installation of Battery Pack	. 2-5
3-3Typical Model 173A Current Display (ACmA)	3-1	Front Panel Pushbutton Selection	. 3-3
3-4Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-93-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-143-9Installation of Model 17223-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of XI/V Converter5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-85-5Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-105-8Sonu-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of A/D Converter5-155-11Simplified Schematic of A/D Converter5-165-12Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-165-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-155-14A/D Converter System Timing5-125-15Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-155-15	3-2	Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA)	. 3-5
3-4Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-5Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement.3-73-6Semiconductor Dlode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-133-9Installation of Model 17223-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card=Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-183-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-85-5Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Somplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5-155-11Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5-165-12Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5-165-13Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5-155-14A/D Converter System Timing5-125-15Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5-155-14Simplified Schematic of AAD Converter5	3-3	Typical Model 173A Current Display (ACmA)	. 3-6
3-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing3-103-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground3-113-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface3-143-9Installation of Model 17223-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set)3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-2Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-105-8Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-13Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-155-14Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-225-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-20<		Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement	. 3-7
3-6Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing	3-5	Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement	. 3-9
3-7Use of Multimeter Off Ground		Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing	. 3-10
3-8Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.3-143-9Installation of Model 17223-153-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set)3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-105-8Sondrified Schematic of Clamp.5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of AC/D Converter.5-125-11Simplified Schematic of AC/D Converter.5-125-12Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-13Simplified Schematic of AC/D Converter.5-135-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-155-13Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-175-14Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-205-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-245-18Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-265-19Simpli	r -	Use of Multimeter Off Ground	. 3-11
3-9Installation of Model 1722		Model 1722 Digital Output Interface	. 3-14
3-10Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P11013-173-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set)3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit	-	Installation of Model 1722	. 3-15
3-11Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).3-173-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 17223-184-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-25-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator5-65-4Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-105-7Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-105-8Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-9Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-225-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-225-19Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connecto		Connector Pin Identification For P1006 and P1101	. 3-17
3-12Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722		Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set)	. 3-17
4-1Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit.4-24-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of Act Ve Converter5-165-14Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-205-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-225-19Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-226-1Location of Connectors and Test Points6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-10		Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722	. 3-18
4-2Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit4-45-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Schematic of A/D Converter5-145-12Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-225-19Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-225-19Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-226-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-10		Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit	. 4-2
5-1Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A5-25-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-11Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-12Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-175-15Simplified Schematic of Ge9 KHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-205-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-226-1Location of Calibration Adjustments5-246-1Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit	. 4-4
5-2Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits5-25-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-705-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of ACD Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-205-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-205-19Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14	· · -	Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A	. 5-2
5-3Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.5-65-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of AdD Buffer5-175-14Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-195-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Connectors and Test Points5-24		Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits	. 5-2
5-4Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.5-75-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-175-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-14		Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.	. 5-6
5-5Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter5-85-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-165-14Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-175-15Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-226-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.5-246-1Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter	. 5-7
5-6Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter5-85-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter,5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-146-2Location of Connectors and Test Points7-3		Simplified Schematic of 173A I/V Converter	. 5-8
5-7Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration5-105-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points7-3		Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter	. 5-8
5-8Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique5-105-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-175-15Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-175-16Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-205-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points7-3		Simplified Ohms Converter, Two-Wire Ohms Configuration	. 5-10
5-9Simplified Schematic of Clamp.5-125-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique	. 5-10
5-10Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.5-125-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points7-3		Simplified Schematic of Clamp.	. 5-12
5-11Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.5-145-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments.6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Schematic of Active Filter	. 5-12
5-12A/D Converter System Timing5-155-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter	. 5-14
5-13Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer5-165-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		A/D Converter System Timing	. 5-15
5-14Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.5-175-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer	. 5-16
5-15Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator5-195-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter	. 5-17
5-16Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply5-205-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14	-	Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator	. 5-19
5-17Digital Display Multiplex Scheme5-225-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14		Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply	. 5-20
5-18Model 1722 Block Diagram5-246-1Location of Calibration Adjustments6-106-2Location of Connectors and Test Points6-14	-	Digital Display Multiplex Scheme	. 5-22
6-1Location of Calibration Adjustments </td <td></td> <td>Model 1722 Block Diagram</td> <td>. 5-24</td>		Model 1722 Block Diagram	. 5-24
6-2 Location of Connectors and Test Points		Location of Calibration Adjustments.	. o-iu į
	-	Location of Connectors and Test Points	. 6-14
	7-1	Top and Bottom Cover Assembly	. 7-3

المحمولات التعويف التراري والار

SECTION 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

1-1. INTRODUCTION. The Models 172A and 173A Digital Multimeters are wide-range, generalpurpose measuring instruments, capable of measuring ac/dc voltage, ac/dc current and resistance. (See Table 1-1 for Specifications, Page 1-2).

1-2. FEATURES.

- a. Automatic Ranging and Polarity.
- b. Manual Range Selection and Range Hold.
- c. HI and LO Ohms Capability.
- d. Line Operation.
- e. Optional Battery Operation, Model 1728.
- f. Floating Capability to ±1400V peak.
- g. Optional Isolated Digital Interface, Model 1722/1723.

1-3. WARRANTY INFORMATION. The warranty is stated on the inside front cover of the manual. If there is a need for service, contact your Keithley representative or authorized repair facility as given in our catalog.

1-4. CHANGE NOTICE. Improvements or changes to the instrument not incorporated into the manual will be explained on a change notice sheet attached to the inside back cover of the manual.

1-5. OPTIONAL MODEL 1728 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK. The Model 1728 is an accessory battery pack which enables either line or battery operation. The Model 1728 has builtin recharging circuitry. The Model 1728 is field-installed on the Model 172A/173A chasis.

1-6. OPTIONAL MODEL 1722 DIGITAL INTERFACE. The Model 1722 is a field-installable digital output option. It provides isolated open-collector BCD outputs and control lines.

1-7. OPTIONAL MODEL 1723 IEEE STANDARD 488 BUS INTERFACE. The Model 1723 is a fieldinstallable digital interface option that provides logic and control functions necessary to make the Model 172A or 173A bus compatible in accordance with the IEEE Standard 488-1975. Refer to the Instruction Manual for Model 1723 for operation and service instructions for this option.

IMPORTANT

The $\angle !$ Symbol can be found in various places in this Instruction Manual. Carefully read the associated *CAUTION* statements with regard to proper use and handling of the instrument. Damage to the instrument may occur if these precautions are ignored.

The symbol can be found in various places in this Instruction Manual. This symbol indicates those areas on the instrument which are potential shock hazards. Carefully read the associated *WARNING* statements with regard to proper use and handling of the instrument. Serious personal injury may result if these precautions are ignored.

and the second second

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

TABLE 1-1.

SPECIFICATIONS

RANGE	MAXIMUM READING	ACCUR (24h, 25* ± 1*C) (i	ACY [± (% of rdg + 5 months, 20*-30*C)	- digits)) i (1 year, 20° -30° C)	COEFFICENT (0°-20°C and 30° - 55°C) ± (% of rdg + digits)/°C	RESISTANCE	MAX. ALLOW
300mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 1200 V	259.99 2.9999 29.999 29.999 299.99 1200.0	0.009% + 1d 0.006% + 1d 0.009% + 1d 0.009% + 1d 0.009% + 1d	0.013% + 1d 0.013% + 1d 0.013% + 1d 0.013% + 1d 0.013% + 1d	0.015% + 1d 0.015% + 1d 0.015% + 1d 0.015% + 1d 0.015% + 1d 0.015% + 1d	0.0010% + 0.1d 0.0010% + 0.1d 0.0015% + 0.1d 0.0015% + 0.1d 0.0015% + 0.1d	>1000MΩ >1000MΩ 0MΩ 10MΩ 10MΩ	1200V peak* 1200V peak* 1200V peak 1200V peak 1200V peak 1200V peak
IOTE: rdg means	reading.						
Overioad on mani econds.	ual range not to exce	eed 600 volts continuou	is or 1200V for 3	COMMON MOD at dc and 50Hz	E REJECTION RATIO (1kQ) to 10kHz.	unbelance): Greater	than 120dB

NORMAL MODE REJECTION RATIO: Greater than 80dB over 1 digit at 50 and 60Hz, 70dB 50Hz to 10kHz.

As an Auto/Manual Ranging AC Voltmeter

RANGE	MAXIMUM READING	Accuracy (0.3% to 1 year, 20' ±(% of rog (SOHz to 20kHz) & 2	(0°-20° C # 30°-55° C) ± (% of r3g + digits)/° C (50Hz to 20kHz) (20Hz to 50H		
300mV	299.99	0.20% + 6d***	1.0% + 20d	015% + 0.5d	0.05% + 0.5d
3 V	2.9999	0.20% + 6d	1.0% + 20d	015% + 0.5d	0.05% + 0.5d
30 V	29.999	0.20% + 6d	1.0% + 20d	.015% + 0.5d	0.05% + 0.5d
300 V	299.99	0.20% + 6d	1.0% + 20d	015% + 0.5d	0.05% + 0.5d
1000 V	1000.0	0.25% + 6d*	1.0% + 201**	.020% + 0.5d*	0.05% + 0.5d**

Average responding calibrated in rms of a sine wave

As an Auto/Manual Ranging Ohmmeter

RA	MAXIMUM RANGE READING				MAXIMUM VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN ON RANGE* HI - mode - LO		ALLOWABLE 4-TERMINAL LEAD RESISTANCE	TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (0°-20°C and 30°-55°C) ± (% of rdg + digita)/*C Hi - mode - LO	
30	n o	299.99		0.035% + 10	-	0 3V	10Ω		0 003% + 0 1d
	3kΩ	2.9999	0.035% + 1d	0.035% + 1d	3V	0 3V	1000	0 003% + 0 1d	0 0031 + 0 1d
3	OkΩ	29.999	0.035% + 1d	0.035% + 1d	JV	0.3V	100Ω	0.003% + 0 1d	0.003% + 0.1d
30	ükΩ	299.99	0.035% + 1d	0.045% + 1d	37	0.3V	100Ω	0.003% + 0.1d	0 004% + 0 1d
:	змо	2.9999	0.05% + 1d	0.15% + 1d	3V	0.3V	1000	0.004% + 0 1d	0 02% + 0 1d
30	OMΩ	29.999	0.18% + 1d	0.8 % + 10	άv	0.3V	1000	0.02 + + 0.14	0151 + 010
30	OMΩ	299.99	1.5 % + 10	•	зv	_	100Ω	0.15 + 0.1d	_

"Maximum open-circuit voltage, 5 volts.

CONFIGURATION: 4-terminal or 2-terminal, switch selected.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT: 360V peak, 250V rms or dc.

As an Auto/Manual Ranging AC and DC Ammeter (Model 172A only)

RANGE	MAXIMUM READING	DC ACCURACY (1 year, 20°-30°C) ± (% of adg + digits)	AC ACCURACY (1 year, 20°-30°C) 50Hz-5kHz ± (% of rdg + digits)	INPUT RESIS- TANCE	FUSE PROTEC- TION	
300MA	299.99	0.25% + 2d	0.5% + 18d	1.3Ω	2A. 250V	
2 A'	2.0000	0.25% + 20	0.5% + 18d	1.3Ω	2A. 250V	
'Self-heat	ing effects	of currents greater th	an 1 ampere can dou	ble % of	reading	

accuracy.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (0°-20°C and 30°-55°C):

-DC: ±(0.005 % of reading + 0.2 digits /°C.

AC: ± (0.03% of reading + 1 digit)/°C.

GENERAL

ZERO STABILITY: Autozeroed to within accuracy specifications, 0° C-55° C. DISPLAY: Five .43 inch LED digits, appropriate decimal position, function and polarity indication

CONVERSION PERIOD: 320 milliseconds.

ISOLATION: Input LO to power line ground, greater than 1000 megohms shunted by approximately 300 picofarads. Maximum input between LO and power line ground, 1400 volts peak.

- POLARITY: Automatic, minus indicated, plus implied. RANGING: Automatic or manual. Upranges at 30000, downranges at 2599. OVERLOAD INDICATION: Blinks at and above ± 1200V dc, 1000V ac. Blanks
- last four digits above 29999 counts on all other ranges. SELF TEST: Allows self-test of functional operation on 30 volt ac and dc

ranges, 30kΩ ranges and 3mA ac and dc ranges. WARMUP: 1 hour to rated accuracy. ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS (without batteries installed): Operating: 0°C to 55°C. 0% to 80% relative humidity up to 35°C. -25°C to + 65°C. Storage:

- POWER: 105 125 or 210 250 volts (switch selected), 50Hz 60Hz; 20VA. 90 -110 volts available. Optional rechargeable battery pack.
- CONNECTORS: Input: Banana jacks.
- DIMENSIONS, WEIGHT: 85mm high x 235mm wide x 275mm deep ($3\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.) Net weight, exclusive of batteries. 2.3 kg (5 lbs.)

- Model 172A Autoranging Digital Multimeter. Model 173A Autoranging Digital Multimeter. Model 172A/1728 Autoranging Digital Multimeter with Rechargeable Battery Pack. Model 172A/1722 Autoranging Digital Multimeter
- with Digital Interface.

ON RANGE RESPONSE TIME: Less than 0.8 second to within 0.1% of final reading.

50Hz - 10kHz. ..

20Hz-50Hz & 10kHz-20kHz

***With input shorted, display reads approximately 0.2 mV.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT: 1000V rms sine or dc, 2 X 107V+Hz.

ON RANGE RESPONSE TIME: Less than 1.3 second to within 0.05% of final reading.

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO (1kQ unbalance, Lo driven): Greater than 100dB at do and 50 to 60Hz, decreasing to 70dB at 10kHz.

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 2 megohms shunted by less than 50 picotarada

(Model 173A only)								
R.	NGE	MAXIMUM	DC ACCURACY (1 year, 20*-30*C) ± (% of rdg + digits)	AC ACCURACY (1 year, 20°-30°C) 50Hz-5kHz ± (% of rdg + digits)	INPUT RESIS- TANCE	FUSE PROTEC- TION		
	AμC	299.99	0.1% + 2d	0.3% + 18d	iκΩ	3A, 250V		
;	3m A	2.9999	0.1% + 2d	0.3% + 18d	100 D	3A, 250V		
30)mA	29.999	0.1% + 2d	0.3% + 18d	10 D	3A, 250V		
300)mA	299.99	0.1% + 2d	0.3% + 16d	េះ ព	3A. 250V		
:	3 A'	2.9999	0.1% + 2d	0.3% + 16d	0 4 Q	3A, 250V		

within 0.01% of final reading, 10MQ to 100MQ and Lo ohms: less than 2.2

ON RANGE RESPONSE TIME:

DC: less than 0.8 second to within 0.01% of final reading.

AC: less than 1.3 second to within 0.05% of final reading.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:

- Model 1881 Cilp-On Test Lead Set. Model 1882 RF Probe. Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack*.

- Model 1683 Universal Test Lead Kit. Model 1727 Mating Output Connector Set to Model 1722 Digital Interface with ribbon cables attached.
- 1727-03 (3 ft.). 1727-10 (10 ft.)
- Model 1651 50-Ampere Shunt
- Model 1723 IEEE Standard 488 Bus Interface*
- Model 1722 Digital Interface*
- Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit. Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit. Model 1684 Hard Shell Carrying Case

- Model 1600 High Voltage Probe. Model 1685 Clamp-on AC Current Probe.
- Model 1725A Maintenance Kit. Model 750 Printer with Model 7501-1722 Printer Input Interlace
- *NOTE: Models 1722, 1723 and 1728 can only be installed and used one at a time.

Model 173A/1728 Autoranging Digital Multimeter with Rechargeable Battery Pack.

Model 173A/1722 Autoranging Digital Multimeter with Digital Interface.

www.valuetronics.com

1000 ON RANGE RESPONSE TIME: Hi ohms below 10MQ: less than 0.9 second to

seconds to within 0.01% of final reading.

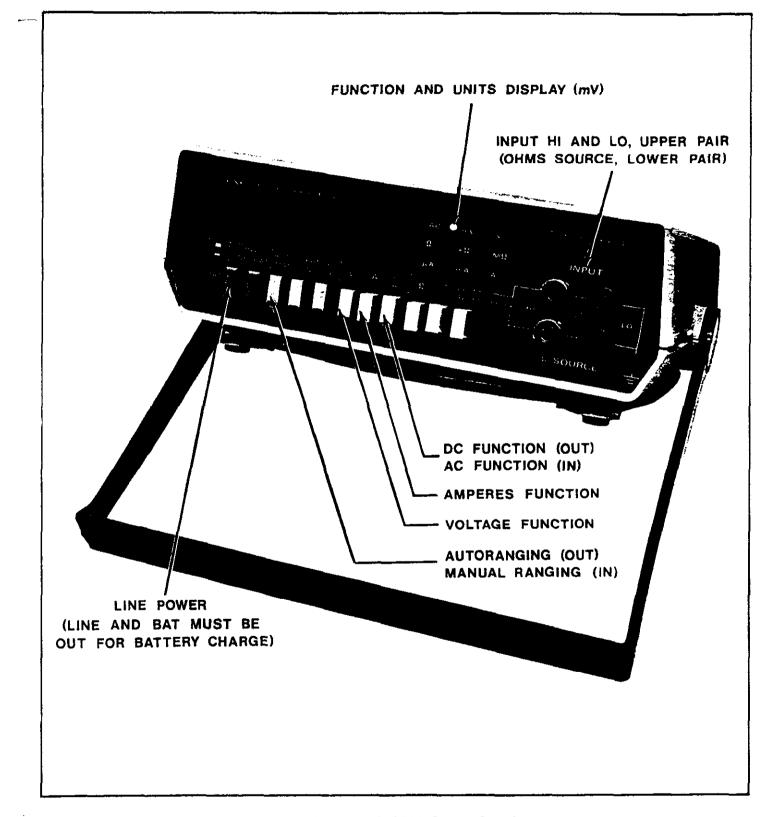


FIGURE 1-1. Model 173A Front Panel.

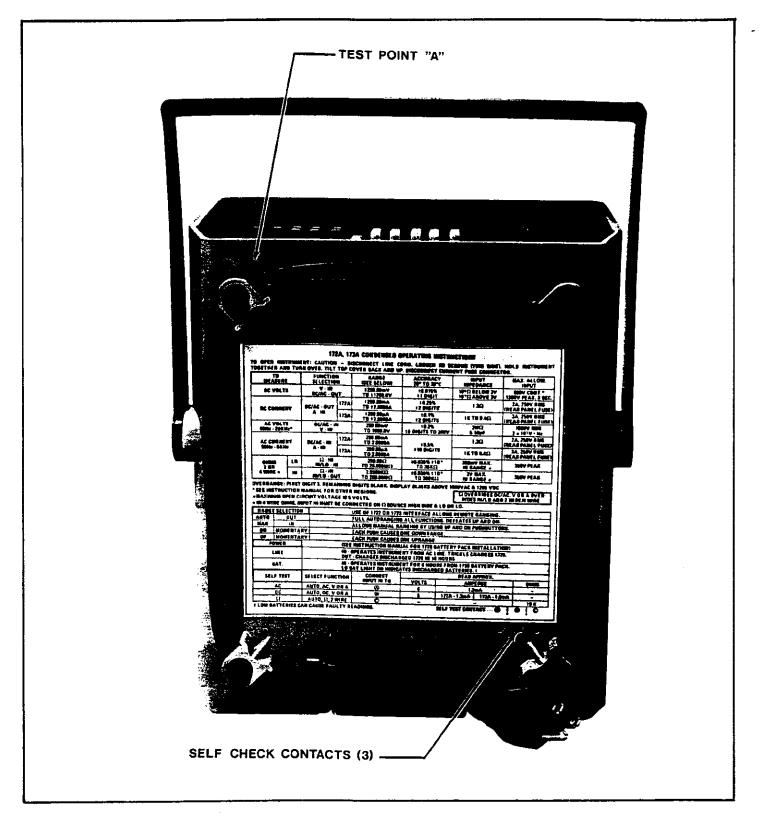


FIGURE 1-2. Bottom View Showing Line Cord.

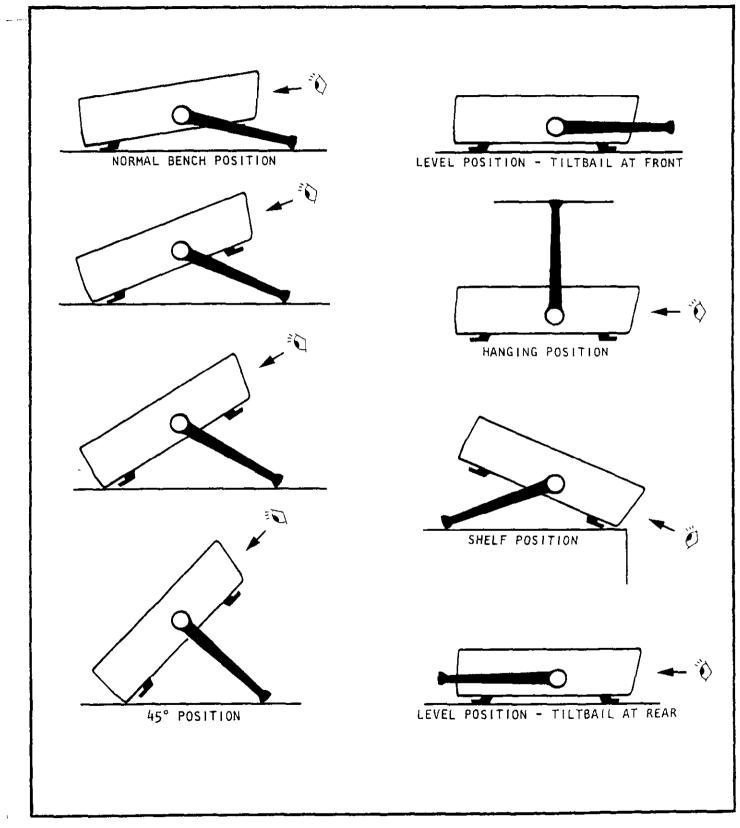


FIGURE 1-3. Tilt Bail Positions.

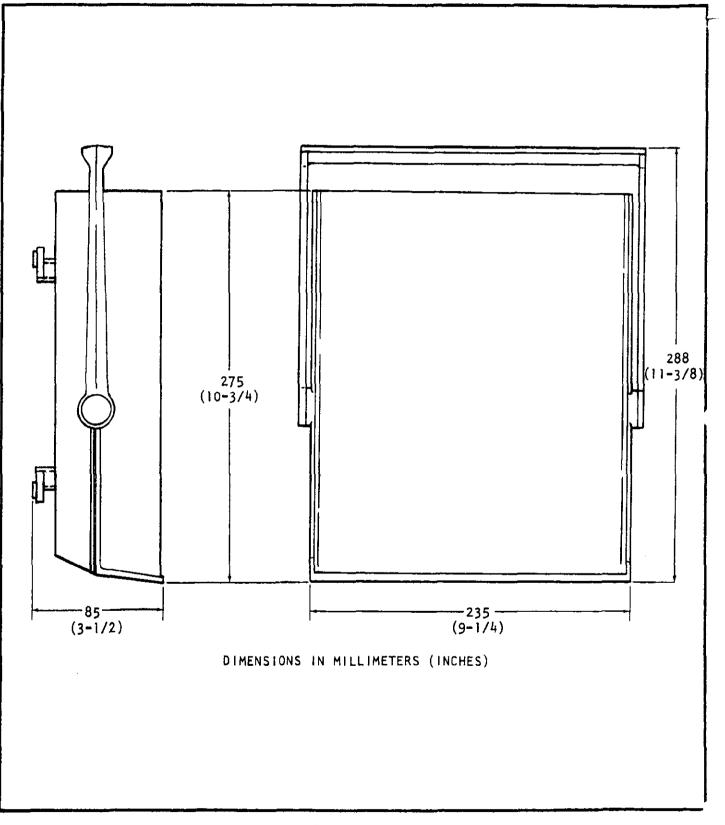


FIGURE 1-4. Dimensional Data

and the second second

1-6

SECTION 2. INITIAL PREPARATION.

2-1. GENERAL. This section provides information needed for incoming inspection and preparation for use.

2-2. INSPECTION. The Model 172A/173A was carefully inspected both mechanically and electrically before shipment. Upon receiving the instrument, check for any obvious damages which may have occurred during transit. Report any damages to the shipping agent. To verify the electrical specifications, follow the procedures given in Section 6.

2-3. PREPARATION FOR USE. The Model 172A/173A is shipped ready-to-use. The instrument can be powered from line voltage or from rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries (when the optional Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack is installed).

a. Line Power. The Model 172A/173A has an attached three-wire line cord which mates with third-wire grounded receptacles (NEMA 5-15P). The permanently installed line cord is stored by wrapping the cord around the base of the instrument as shown in Figure 4.

CAUTION

 \triangle This instrument has an internal line power selector switch that must be set to 234V position for operation above 125 volts rms, 50-60 Hz.

1. How to set the Internal Line Voltage Switch (S601). The Model 172A/173A has a two position slide switch located on the main circuit board. For operation above 125 volts, the switch setting and fuse must be changed. The top cover must be removed to gain access to the circuit board as described in MAINTENANCE section.

WARNING

Disconnect the line cord before removing the top cover of the instrument. Line voltage is present at various points on the circuit board and represents a SHOCK HAZARD.

NOTE

Optional line voltage range is available when wiring modifications are made to transformer T601 as shown on schematic 29145E.

TABLE 2-1. Summary of Standard and Optional Line Voltages.

Standard	Optional
105 to 125 V rms	90 - 105 V rms - Transformer wiring
210 to 250 V rms	must be modified.

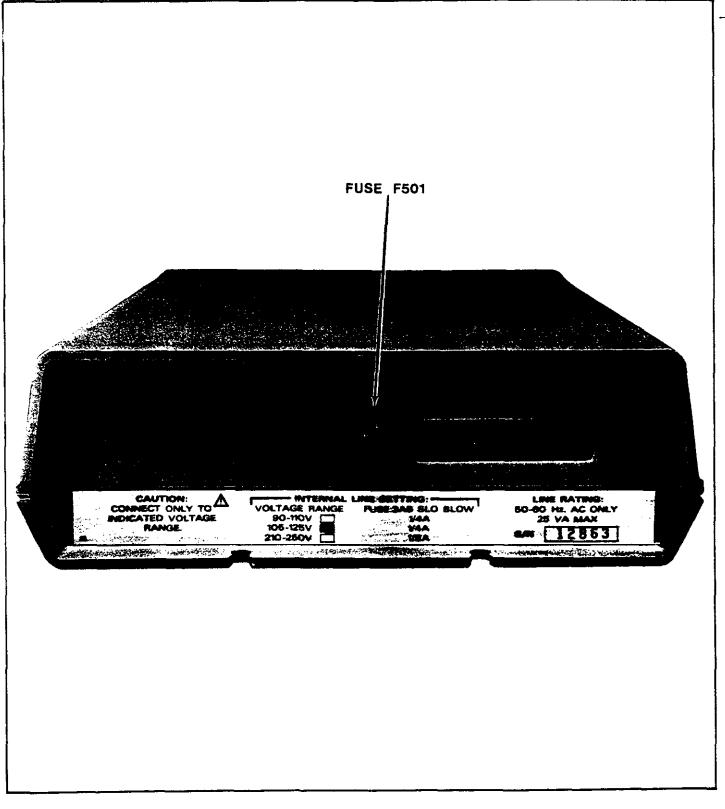


FIGURE 2-1. Rear Panel Showing Current Fuse.

²⁻² www.valuetronics.com

2. Line Fuse Requirement. The Model 172A/173A uses a single line fuse to protect the line-operated power supply. The fuse is a 3 AB or 3 AG, slow-blow type. Replace with 1/4 ampere for 117 volts operation or 1/8 ampere for 234 volts.

IMPORTANT

/! Replace fuse with correct rating otherwise damage to the instrument could result.

3. How to Replace the Line Fuse. The fuse is installed on the main circuit board as shown in Figure 6-2 (Page 6-14). The top cover must be removed to gain access to the circuit board as described in Section 6. Use Keithley FU-17 (1/4A) for 117 V; FU-20 (1/8A) for 234V.

WARNING

Disconnect the line cord before removing the top cover of the instrument. Line voltage is present at various points on the circuit board and represent a SHOCK HAZARD.

CAUTION

The fuse installed on the rear panel of the Model 172A/173A is used only for current range protection. This fuse is not a line voltage protection fuse.

<u>b.</u> Battery Power. To operate the Model 172A/173A from batteries, the Model 1723 Rechargeable Battery Pack must be installed. The Model 1728 can be either field or factory-installed (at the time the Model 172A/173A is purchased).

NOTE

The Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack can be installed by the user within the Model 172A/173A at any time. However, if the Model 1722 Digital Output is already installed, the Model 1728 cannot be used simultaneously.

1. How to Install the Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack. The batteries furnished with the Model 1728 are already installed in the battery pack. The battery pack includes 7 rechargeable "C" cells (1.2V, 2 AMP Hr) and two 19.2 volt packs (sixteen 1.2V-cells per pack). See Figure 2-3.

a) Check the fuses on the Battery Pack. Three fuses are used. All are 1 ampere, 3AB or 3 AG, Slo-Blo types, Keithley Part No. FU-10.

b) Check for proper installation of batteries in the Battery Pack. If replacement battery cells are to be installed, be certain to observe the proper polarity of the individual cells as shown in Figure 2-3.

c) To install the Battery Pack, turn the instrument over so that the bottom cover faces up. Loosen four slotted screws on the bottom cover. The screws are captive, that is they cannot be removed completely. Turn over the instrument with the top cover facing up, taking care to hold the top and bottom covers together. Carefully, remove the top cover to gain access to the printed circuit board. There is a connection between the top cover and the main circuit board which must be temporarily removed in order to free the top cover. Check to see that the four insulating spacers are in position on the circuit board as shown in Figure 2-3. Plug the two 5-wire connectors (J401, J402) into the mating receptacles (P401, P402) taking care to orient the connectors as shown. Place the Model 1728 in position on the spacers with the pack oriented as shown in Figure 2-3. Replace the connector from the top cover to the circuit board. Replace the top cover. Turn over the instrument with the bottom cover facing up and tighten down the four slotted-head screws.

a statute de que en estat

INITIAL PREPARATION

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

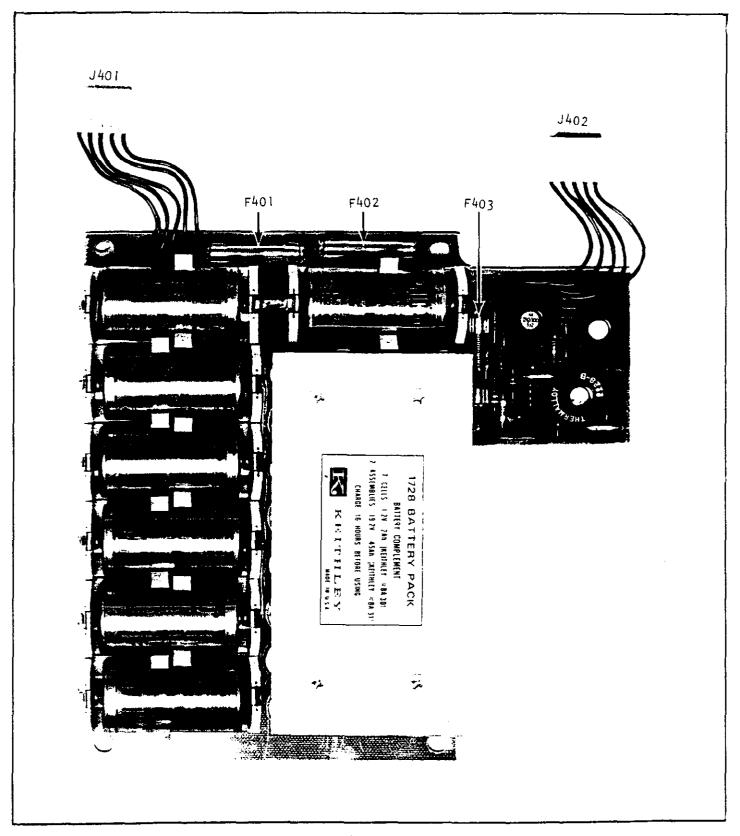


FIGURE 2-2. Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack.

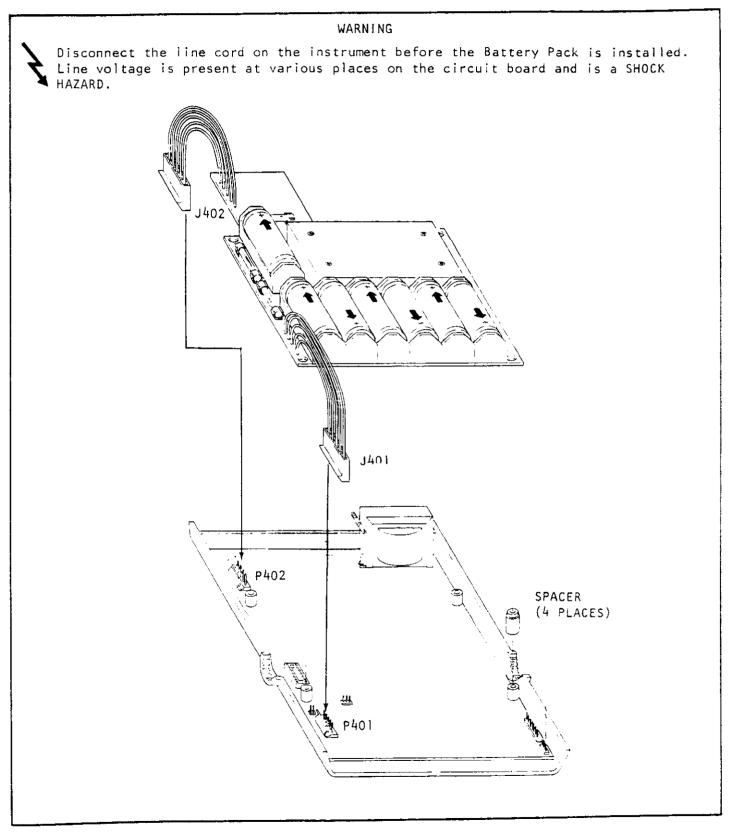


FIGURE 2-3. Installation of Battery Pack.

TABLE 2-2. Summary of Batteries Used in the Model 1728

Description	Quantity	Voltage	Keithley Part No.
1.2V "C" cell (2 AMP-HR)	7	8.4V	BA-30
+19.2V pack (16-1.2V cells)	1	+19.2V	BA-31
-19.2V pack (16-1.2V cells)	1	-19.2V	BA-31

CAUTION

The Model 1728 is shipped from the factory in an uncharged condition. There- Δ fore, the pack should be installed in the Model 172A/173A and charged prior to use.

2. How to Check Batteries.

a) The Model 172A/173A has a built-in LO BAT indicator to permit easy determination of battery condition. The Model 172A/173A also has an individual test point on the bottom panel usually needed only for troubleshooting purposes (See Figure 1-2).

b) The LO BAT indicator will be lighted when the Battery Pack goes be ormal operating voltage. When the indicator turns on, the Model 172A/173A should be switched to LINE or OFF to permit recharging of the Pack.

The test point may be checked at any time using the Model 172A/173A or other c) measuring instruments. The voltages are summarized in Table 2-3.

IMPORTANT

The instrument must be operated in BAT mode in order to obtain a valid battery condition at test point "A". This will ensure that the batteries are supplying power to the instrument. If the voltage is measured when the Model 172A/173A is operated in the LINE mode, a different reading may be observed since the batteries are being charged.

Summary of Battery Voltage Levels (BAT mode)

TABLE 2-3.

Test	Acceptable Bat	tery Levels	Recharge	Battery
Point	Range	Normal	If Below	Tested
''A''	19V → +20.5V	+19.2	19V	BT402

3. How to Charge the Batteries. The Model 1728 provides built-in recharging circuitry. The Model 172A/173A must be connected to line voltage. Recharging occurs at the most rapid rate when the Model 172A/173A is set to OFF. Typically, the recharge time is 2.5 hours per hour of discharge. After the batteries have been fully charged, either turn the instrument on with the LINE switch (trickle charge condition) or disconnect the line cord to prevent overcharging of the batteries.

CAUTION

Overcharging the batteries will raise the internal temperature of the battery pack and may shorten the life of the batteries.

www.valuetronics.com

2-6

SECTION 3. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3-1. GENERAL. This section provides information needed to operate the Model 172A/173A for measurement of voltage, current and resistance.

3-2. HOW TO SELECT POWER. The Model 172A/173A may be powered from line voltage or rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries (when the Model 1728 is installed). The Model 172A/ 173A has a built-in line-voltage power supply and power cord.

NOTE

The accessory Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack may be ordered at the time of purchase of the Model 172A/173A or may be purchased and field-installed at a later time if so desired. The Model 1728 features plug-in wiring and, as a result, no modifications need to be made to the Model 172A/173A chassis.

a. How to Operate from Line Power. The Model 172A/173A can be powered from line voltage over four ranges from a minimum of 90 V rms to a maximum of 250 V rms. Table 3-1 summarizes the line voltages permitted.

- 1. Set the internal line voltage switch to either 117V or 234V.
- 2. Plug the line cord into source of line power.
- 3. Depress LINE pushbutton.

NOTE

Power on will be indicated by a lighted display with one or more digits and measurement unit showing.

TABLE 3-1.

How	to	Set	Line	Vol	tage
-----	----	-----	------	-----	------

Range	Switch	Transformer
Desired	S001	Modification*
90-105V	117 V	Yes *
105-125V	117V	No
210-250V	234V	No

*For this range, the leads must be rewired. See Schematic 29145E Sheet 3.

b. How to Operate from Battery Power.

1. Install the Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack. (See Section 2, page 2-3.)

2. Depress BAT pushbutton.

3. If LO BAT indicator is lighted, the battery pack must be charged a minimum of 16 hours to provide fully charged operation of the Model 172A/173A.

NOTE

To charge the Model 1728, release both LINE and BAT pushbuttons and connect the line cord to line power. If it is desired to use the Model 172A/173A immediately, depress LINE. The Model 172A/173A will be useable for measurements although the battery charging rate is decreased considerably.

4. If the LO BAT indicator is not lighted in BAT mode, the model 172A/173A may be used for measurements.

NOTE

The Model 1728 is shipped from the factory in uncharged condition. Therefore the Model 1728 should be installed and charged prior to use. After the Model 1728 has been charged for at least 16 hours, the Model 172A/173A can be powered continuously for at least 6 hours.

		TABLE	: 3-	•2.			
Summary	of	Operation	in	LINE	and	BAT	Modes

	Condition of Instrument				
Button Depressed	Line Power Connected 1728 not installed	Line Power Connected 1728 installed	Line Power Not Connected 1728 installed		
LINE	ON	ON Battery trickle charged.	OFF		
BAT	OFF	ON Batteryslowly discharged.	ON		
NEITHER LINE NOR BAT	OFF	OFF Battery charged at max- imum rate.	OFF		

3-3. HOW TO SELECT FUNCTION. Function is selected by means of four pushbuttons: DC/AC, V, A and Ω_{\star}

a. V. This pushbutton must be used with DC/AC to select either DC voltage or AC Voltage.

1. DC Voltage. Depress V. Release DC/AC.

2. AC Voltage. Depress V. Depress DC/AC.

b. A. This pushbutton must be used with DC/AC to select either DC current or AC current.

1. DC Current. Depress A. Release DC/AC.

2. AC Current. Depress A. Depress DC/AC.

c. DC/AC. This pushbutton selects whether the selected voltage or current function will be AC or DC. When depressed, AC is selected.

d. Ω . Depress Ω to measure resistance.

NOTE

V, A, and Ω pushbuttons are interlocked so that only one pushbutton is depressed at a time. However, it is possible to have all pushbuttons out which disconnects the input HI and LO terminals and no measurement can be made. (The volts or millivolts indicator will be lighted in this instance.) Ω overrides DC/AC. V or A overrides HI/LO and 2 WIRE/4 WIRE.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

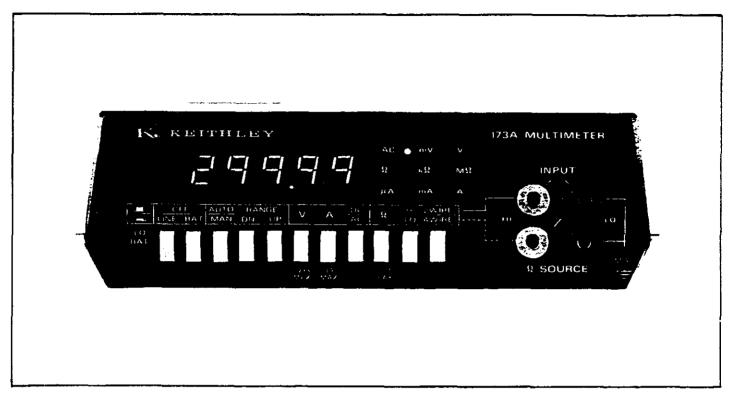


FIGURE 3-1. Front Panel Pushbutton Selection.

3-4. HOW TO SELECT RANGE. The Model 172A/173A provides automatic or manual ranging. The AUTO/MAN pushbutton determines the ranging mode, where AUTO = fully automatic ranging.

a. AUTO. When released, the Model 172A/173A automatically selects the appropriate range in accord with the following rules.

1. When the display exceeds 29999 the Model 172A/173A upranges (that is, it changes to less sensitivity and the decimal point moves appropriately).

2. When the display reaches 02599 the Model 172A/173A downranges (that is, it changes to greater sensitivity and the decimal point moves appropriately).

<u>b. MAN.</u> When depressed, the range is placed to hold. The user can cause the Model 172A/173A to uprange or downrange by using the UP RANGE and DN RANGE pushbuttons.

1. When DN RANGE is momentarily depressed, the Model 172A/173A will downrange one decade of sensitivity. Each time the pushbutton is depressed and released, one downrange will occur until most sensitive range is obtained.

2. When UP RANGE is momentarily depressed, the Model 172A/173A will uprange one decade of sensitivity. Each time the pushbutton is depressed and released, one uprange will occur until least sensitive range is obtained.

3-5. HOW TO MEASURE VOLTAGE. The Model 172A/173A measures ac and dc voltage in five ranges: 0.3V, 3V, 30V, 300V and 1200V DC (1000VAC).

CAUTION

Maximum input voltage depends on the range selected. Table 3-3 gives the maximum allowable continous input for each range on AC and DC. Do not exceed these voltages or damage to the instrument will occur. TABLE 3-3.

	Maximum Allowable Continuous Input			
Range	AC Voltage (ACV)	DC Voltage (DCV)		
0.3V	1000V rms	1200V peak*		
3 V	1000V rms	1200V peak*		
30 V	1000V rms	1200V peak		
300 V	1000V rms	1200V peak		
1000 V	1000V rms	1200V peak		

*Overload on manual range not to exceed 600 volts continuous or 1200V for 3 seconds.

<u>a. DC Voltage.</u> The Model 172A/173A detects dc voltages from ± 10 microvolts/digit to ± 1200 volts (1200.0 display). The maximum display is 29999. When the display exceeds 29999, a 3 remains lighted, but all other digits are blanked. The display blinks above 1199.9 volts on the highest range.

I. Set to DC Volts.

2. Set to AUTO.

3. Connect the Signal to be measured between HI and LO terminals. (The terminals are designed to accept banana style plugs, such as Keithley part no. BG-5 or accessory test leads such as Model 1681 Clip-On Test Leads.)

4. Observe the displayed digits, polarity sign, decimal point location, and measurement unit (mV or V). If no polarity sign is indicated, a positive polarity is implied.

b. AC Voltage. The Model 172A/173A detects ac voltages from 10 microvolts rms to 1000 volts (1000.0 display). The maximum display is 29999. When the display exceeds 29999, a 3 remains lighted, but all other digits are blanked. The display blinks above 999.9 volts on the highest range.

1. Set to AC Volts. (The AC indicator should be lighted.)

2. Set to AUTO.

www.valuetronics.com

3. Connect the signals to be measured between HI and LO terminals. (The terminals are designed to accept banana style plugs, such as Keithley part no. BG-5 or accessory test leads such as Model 1681 Clip-On Test Leads.)

4. Observe the displayed digits, decimal point location, and measurement unit (mV or V).

مصوبا صابق ردار فالحجام والأخار الرابة

3-6. HOW TO MEASURE CURRENT. (MODEL 172A ONLY). The Model 172A measures ac and dc current in two ranges: 0.3A, and 2A. The current is limited by the current fuse even though the DMM is capable of displaying 2.9999A.

CAUTION

The Model 172A is protected by a 2 ampere fuse on all ranges. If the fuse is blown, a replacement Keithley Part No. FU-13 should be installed in the rear panel fuse holder. (See Figure 2-1).

<u>a. DC Current</u>. The Model 172A detects dc currents from ± 10 microamperes/digit to ± 2 amperes. When the input exceeds 2 amperes, the current fuse will blow. When using the MAN mode it is possible to select 30A, 300A & 3000A Ranges, but 2A Max is still the limit.

- 1. Set to DC Amperes.
- 2. Set to AUTO.
- 3. Connect the signal to be measured at the HI terminal.

4. Observe the displayed digits, polarity sign, decimal point location, and measurement unit (mA, or A). If no polarity sign is indicated, a positive polarity is implied.

b. AC Current. The Model 172A DMM detects ac currents from 10 microamperes rms/digit to 2 amperes rms. When the input exceeds 2 amperes, the current fuse will blow.

- 1. Set to AC Amperes. (The AC indicator should be lighted).
- 2. Set to Auto.
- 3. Connect the signal to be measured at the HI terminal.

4. Observe the displayed digits, decimal point location and measurement unit (AC mA or AC A).

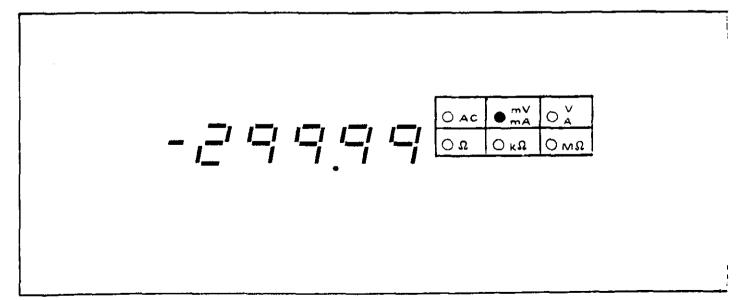


FIGURE 3-2. Typical Model 172A Current Display (DCmA).

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3-7. HOW TO MEASURE CURRENT. (MODEL 173A ONLY.) The Model 173A measures ac and dc current in five ranges: 0.3mA, 3mA, 30mA, 0.3A, and 3A.

CAUTION

 $\underline{\land}$

The Model 173A DMM is protected by a 3 ampere fuse on all ranges. If the fuse is blown, a replacement Keithley Part No. FU-2 should be installed in the rear panel fuse holder. (See Figure 2-1).

a. DC Current. The Model173A DMM detects dc currents from ± 10 nanoamperes to ± 3 amperes. The maximum display is 29999. When the display exceeds 29999, a 3 remains lighted, but all other digits are blanked.

1. Set to DC Amperes.

2. Set to AUTO.

3. Connect the signal to be measured at the HI terminal.

4. Observe the displayed digits, polarity sign, decimal point location, and measurement unit (μ A, mA, or A). If no polarity sign is indicated, a positive polarity is implied.

b. AC Current. The Model 173A DMM detects ac currents from 10 nanoamperes rms/digit to 3 amperes rms. The maximum display is 29999. When the display exceeds 29999, a 3 remains lighted, but all other digits are blanked.

1. Set to AC Amperes. (The AC indicator should be lighted.)

2. Set to AUTO.

3. Connect the signal to be measured at the HI terminal.

4. Observe the displayed digits, decimal point location, and measurement unit (AC LA, AC ma, or AC A).

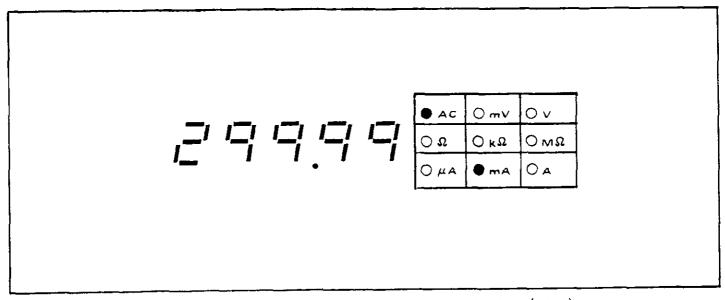


FIGURE 3-3. Typical Model173A Current Display (ACmA).

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

3-8. HOW TO MEASURE RESISTANCE. The Model 172A/173A measures resistance from 10 milliohms/digit to 300 megohms. The maximum display is 29999. When the display exceeds 29999, a 3 remains lighted, but all other digits are blanked.

<u>a. HI Ohms Measurement.</u> When the HI/LO pushbutton is released (set to HI), the voltage developed across the resistance under test at full range is 3 volts. The Model 172A/ 173A measures from 100 m Ω to 300 megohms in HI mode.

- 1. Set to HI Ohms.
- 2. Set to 2 WIRE.

NOTE

When the Model 172A/173A is set to 2 WIRE, the lower set of HI and LO input terminals is not connected. When set to 4 WIRE, the higher set of HI and LO input terminals is used as "voltage sensing" terminals. See Section 3-9 for more detailed information.

- 3. Set to AUTO.
- 4. Connect the resistance under test between the upper set of HI and LO terminals.

5. Observe the displayed digits, decimal point location, and measurement unit $(\Omega, K\Omega, \text{ or }M\Omega)$.

<u>b. LO Ohms Measurement.</u> When the HI/LO pushbutton is depressed (set to LO), the voltage developed across the resistance under test at full range is 300 millivolts. The Model 172A/173A measures from 10 m Ω to 30 megohms in LO mode.

- 1. Set to LO Ohms.
- 2. Set to 2 WIRE.
- 3. Set to AUTO.
- 4. Connect the resistance under test between the upper set of HI and LO terminals.

5. Observe the displayed digits, decimal point location, and measurement unit $(\Omega, K\Omega, \text{ or } M\Omega)$.

This illustration is typical of a 2-terminal ohmmeter design. Rx RL CURRENT V OHMMETER When measuring resistance less than 1000 ohms it may be necessary to use the 4-wire mode to eliminate the measuring error of the test leads. For example a pair of 10ft leads made from 18 AWG copper wire has 0.14 ohms resistance.

FIGURE 3-4. Typical 2 WIRE Resistance Measurement.

3-9. FURTHER MEASUREMENT CONSIDERATIONS.

a. DC Voltage Measurements.

1. Overloads. When the display exceeds $\pm 1200.0V$ DC all digits blink to indicate an overload condition.

2. Input Resistance. Input resistance is 1,000 M Ω on the 300mV and 3V ranges; 10 M Ω on the 30V, 300V, and 3000V ranges. The effects of circuit loading should be considered when evaluating total accuracy of measurement. (See Accuracy.)

3. Accuracy. The Model 172A/173A accuracy is specified in terms of % of reading and a % of range. For a full range reading of 299.99 mV DC the accuracy of measurement would be \pm (0.03 mV + 0.01 mV) or \pm 0.04 mV. Measurements from relatively high source resistances could cause an additional reading error. The amount of error due to loading can be determined by the following relationship:

% error = 100 x Rs ÷ (Rs + RI)

where Rs = source resistance in ohms

RI = input resistance of Model 172A/173A in ohms 4. Self-Test Feature. The Model 172A/173A has a bottom cover voltage contact for functional check in DC Volts. To use this feature, connect the input HI terminal to circled B contact. Verify a display of approximately 5 volts dc with V depressed. To check dc current, depress A and verify a display of 1.3 mA (172A); 1 mA (173A). b. AC Voltage Measurements

1. Overloads. When the display exceeds 1000.0 V AC (rms) all digits blink to indicate an overload condition.

2. Input Impedance. The input impedance is 2 megohms shunted by less than 50

picofarads. The effects of circuit loading should be considered when evaluating the total accuracy of measurement. (See Accuracy.)

3. AC-to-DC Conversion. The Model 172A/173A operates as an average-reading voltmeter, calibrated in terms of the root-mean-square (rms) of a sine wave. The calibration is exact for sinusoidal waveforms in the specified frequency range.

4. Frequency Response. The frequency range given in the specifications is the minimum and maximum frequencies which accuracy is valid.

5. Accuracy. 172A/173A accuracy is specified in terms of % of reading and so many digits. Measurements from relatively high source impedance could cause an additional reading error. The amount of error due to loading can be determined by the following relationship:

 $% \text{ error} = 100 \times \frac{Zs}{Zs + Zin}$

where Zs = source impedance Zin = effective input impedance of Model 172A/173A

.

6. Self-Test Feature. The Model 172A/173A has a bottom cover voltage contact for functional check in AC volts. To use this feature, connect the input HI terminal to circled A contact. Verify a display of approximately 6 volts ac. To check ac current, depress A and verify a display of 1.2 mA.

NOTE

AC Self-test features are operable on line power only.

c. Current Measurements.

1. Overloads. Fuses are as follows: Model172A: 2A Model173A: 3A

2. Shunt Resistance. The Model 173A develops approximately 300 millivolts across the input terminals at full range. The 172A has 1.3 Ω on all ranges.

For example, on the 300 milli-ampere range the shunt resistor is 1.3 ohm, which results in a voltage drop of $0.3 \times 1.3 = 390$ millivolts at full range.

3. Accuracy. 172A/173A accuracy is specified in terms of a % of reading and so many digits. An additional reading error should be considered if the source resistance is not greater than 1000 times the shunt resistor. The amount of error can be determined by the following relationship:

$$% \text{ error} = \frac{100 \times \text{Rin}}{\text{Rs} + \text{Rin}}$$

where Rin = shunt resistance of the Model 172A/173A Rs = source resistance.

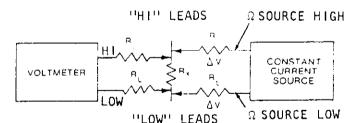
d. Resistance Measurements.

1. Maximum Allowable Voltage Input. The maximum input should not exceed 250V rms sine wave or ±250V dc.

2. Polarity of Ohms. The Model 172A/173A provides a positive voltage at the HI terminal.

3. Maximum Open-Circuit Voltage. When the HI and LO terminals are open in either HI or LO ohms, the maximum voltage developed between HI and LO is +5 volts.

This illustration is typical of a 4-terminal measuring technique using a separate Voltmeter and Current Source. The Model 172A/173A combines these features.



When using the 4-WIRE method, connect one pair of "current" leads to Ω SOURCE input. Connect a second pair of "voltage" leads to HI and LO. Then set to 4 WIRE.

Care should be taken to connect "current" leads and "voltage" leads properly. The LO terminal and Ω Source low must always connect to the same side of the unknown resistance.

FIGURE 3-5. Typical 4 WIRE Resistance Measurement.

4. Four-terminal Measurements. The 4-WIRE mode connects the lower set of Ω SOURCE terminals to the DMM ohmmeter source. As shown in Figure 3-5 the lower terminals are the current carrying terminals while the upper terminals are the voltage sensing terminals. This arrangement eliminates the error due to voltage drop across the current-carrying leads.

5. Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing. The Model 172A/173A can be used to test diodes and transistors to determine the relative condition of the device. For semiconductor diodes, the voltage applied must be sufficient to cause conduction in the forward direction. The "HI OHMS" mode provides a voltage up to 3 volts at a current upto 1 milliampere. Since the HI terminal is positive with respect to LO terminal, connections should be made as shown in Figure 3-6 to cause forward conduction of diodes. Since the maximum current is available on the 3 K Ω range, depress AUTO/MAN (Set to MAN) and manually range to the 3 K Ω range (down-range).

6. Self-Test Feature. The Model 172A/173A has a bottom cover voltage contact for functional check in OHMS. To use this feature, place the DMM in OHMS and 2-WIRE mode. Connect input HI terminal to circled C contact. Verify a display of approximately 10 kilohms.

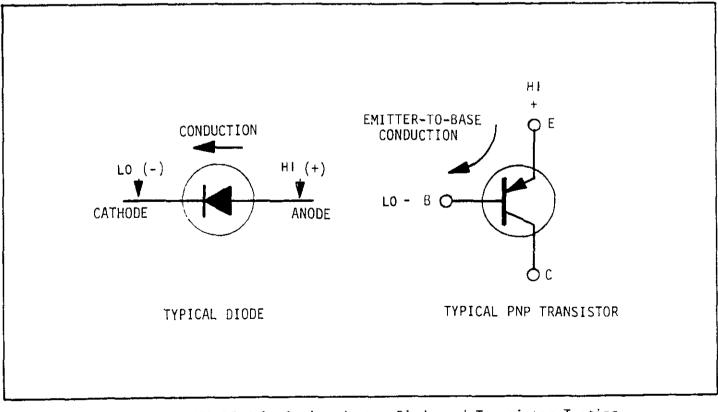


FIGURE 3-6. Semiconductor Diode and Transistor Testing.

3-10. HOW TO USE MODEL 172A/173A OFF-GROUND. The "LO" terminal can be operated off ground at potentials of up to $\pm 1400V$. Isolation from the "LO" terminal to power line ground is specified at $1000M\Omega$, or $10^{9}\Omega$ (shunted by 300pF). Typically, the isolation resistance from LO to GND is two decades greater than $10^{9}\Omega$ ($10^{11} \Omega$). Because of this excellent isolation, operating the Model 172A/173A off ground results in very little loading (from LO to GND) of a floating source. At 1000V above ground, the Model 172A/173A will require, typically, only 10nA from the source. The excellent isolation also accounts for the high common-mode rejection ratio of the Model 172A/173A. Even with the "HI" terminal driven and a source resistance of $1k\Omega$, 1000 VDC (from HI to GND) will produce typically only 10µV DC error. This error voltage is determined directly from the ratio of the source resistance to the "isolation" resistance (See Figure 3-7).

$$I \simeq \frac{1000V}{10^{11}\Omega} = 10^{-8}A$$

V across $1k = 1 \times 1k\Omega = 10^{-8} \times 10^{3} = 10\mu VDC$

The "isolation" capacitance from LO to GND is important when AC common-mode signals are present. In the Model 172A/173A this capacitance is specified at 300pF. At a frequency of 60Hz, 300 picofarads has a reactance of approximately $10M\Omega$. With the HI terminal driven and a source impedance of $1k\Omega$, a 1000V p-p, 60 Hz, common-mode signal will produce a voltage of only 100mV p-p across the input terminals. This 100mVp-p signal will be further rejected by the input filter and A-D converter so that the total rejection at the digital display is at least 120 dB (HI driven, $1k\Omega$ source impedance). For DC voltage measurements, rejection is much greater than specified when the Model 172A/173A LO terminal is driven, rather than the HI terminal. Where there is a need for even greater isolation from LO to power line ground, or where there is a need to float at potentials greater than 1400 volts above power line ground the Model 1728Battery Pack should be used.

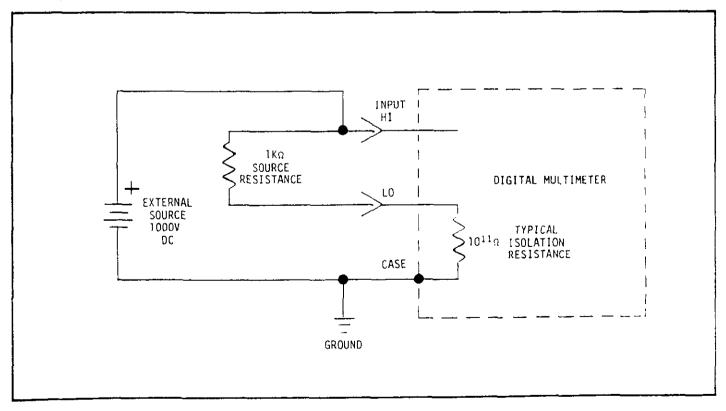


FIGURE 3-7. Use of Multimeter Off Ground.

3-11. HOW TO USE OPTIONAL PROBES AND SHUNTS.

a. Model 1600 High Voltage Probe. Set the Model 172A/173A to DC volts and 30 volt range. The input resistance on the 30 volt range is 10 megohms so that no shunt resistor is needed. The Model 1682 has a 1000:1 division ratio. For maximum safety review the instructions furnished with the Model 1600 probe above 30kV, switch to the 300V range.

CAUTION

The alligator clip (ground) must be connected to the source low so that high voltage is not applied between low and ground. Severe damage to the instrument will occur if the alligator clip is not connected.

<u>b.</u> Model 1682 RF Probe. Set the Model 172A/173A to DC volts and 30 volt range. The Model 1682 has a IVdc output corresponding to 1 V rms input over the range 100 kHz to 100 MHz.

IMPORTANT

For use on the 3 volt range the banana plug adapter (with 10 megohm resistor) should be used since the Model 172A/173A input resistance is >1000 megohms on the 3 volt and 0.3 volt ranges.

c. Model 1685 Clamp-On AC Current Probe. Set the Model 172A/173A to AC volts and 0.3 volt range. The Model 1685 provides a 0.1 volt rms output corresponding to a 1 ampere rms input. Review the instructions furnished with the Model 1685 to achieve best possible accuracy.

d. Model 1651 Current Shunt. Set the Model 172A/173A to AC or DC volts (as appropriate) and 0.3 volt range. Connect the voltage leads to the Model 172A/173A input terminals. Connect separate leads (not furnished) between the source and the Model 1651 hex-head bolts. The Model 1651 shunt resistance is 0.001 ohm which produces a sensitivity of 1 millivolt per ampere.

www.valuetronics.com

(a) A second se second sec المتحجا المتهمين والمستويد الراد

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3-12 HOW TO USE THE MODEL 1722 DIGITAL INTERFACE.

<u>a.</u> General. The Model 1722 provides binary coded decimal outputs (8421) and range control lines. Outputs are open-collector positive true unless otherwise specified. This accessory is available either "factory installed" or "field-installable". The Model 1722 consists of a two-layer circuit with card-edge and mating output connectors.

b. Installation.

1. Disconnect the Model 172A/173A line cord from line voltage.

2. Turn the instrument over so that the bottom cover faces up.

3. Loosen four slotted screws on the bottom cover. The screws are captive, that is, they cannot be removed completely.

4. Turn over the instrument with the top cover facing up, taking care to hold the top and bottom covers together.

5. Carefully remove the top cover to gain access to the printed circuit board. There is one connection between the top cover and the main circuit board which must be temporarily removed in order to free the top cover.

6. Remove the Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack (if installed). Carefully disconnect connectors from the mother board.

NOTE

The Models 1722 and 1728 cannot be installed on the Model 172A/173A chassis at the same time.

7. Check to see that the four insulating spacers are in position on the circuit board as shown in Figure 3-9.

8. Place the Model 1722 on the spacers as shown in Figure 3-9.

9. Lift up the Model 1722 slightly to gain access to the Model 172A/173A mother board, and plug in connectors J1003, J1002, and J1001 (in order given).

10. Connect ground return wire from the Model 1722 to the extra lug on transformer T101.

11. Replace the connections to the top cover.

12. Reinstall the top cover.

13. Turn the instrument over and tighten the four screws.

<u>c. Connector Terminations.</u> The Model 1722 uses two card-edge connectors P1006 (40pin) and P1101 (26-pin). Ribbon cable style of mating connectors may be used with these cardedge connectors as shown in Table 3-5.

	Manufacturer	Crimped Ribbon-Cable Style
P1101	3M	3462-0000
P1006	3M	3464-0000

TABLE 3-5. Summary of Mating Connectors

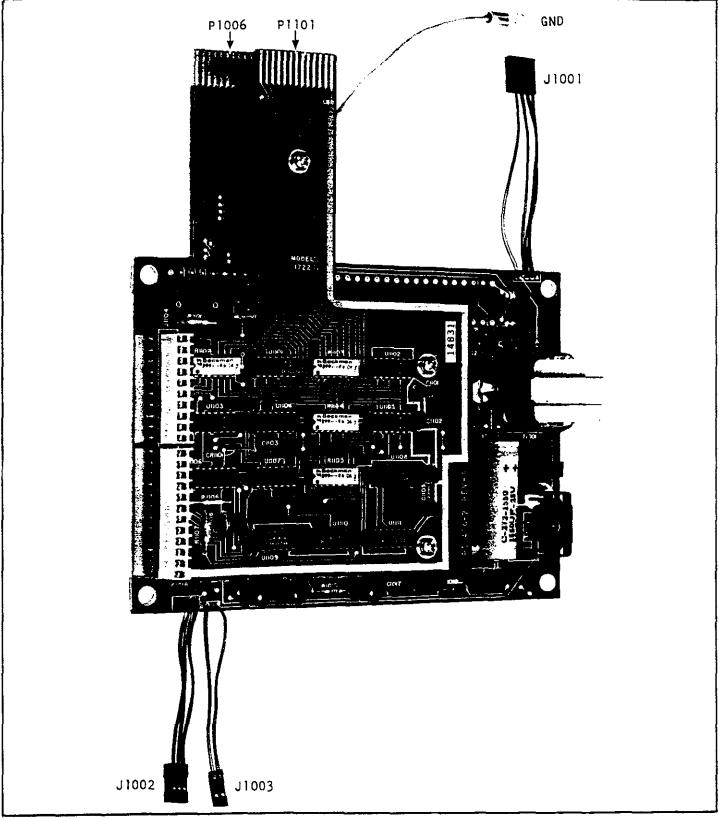


FIGURE 3-8. Model 1722 Digital Output Interface.

3-14

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

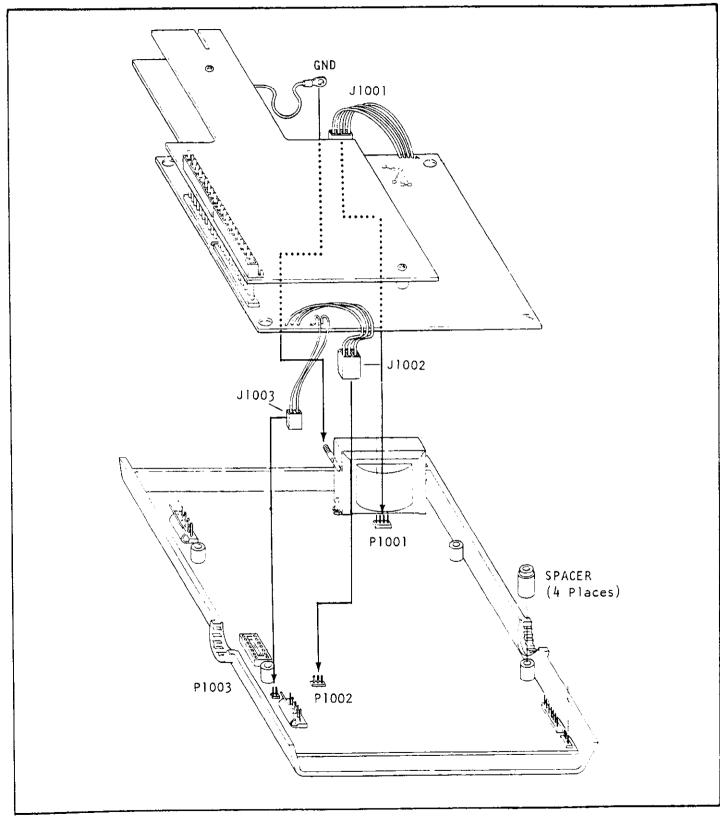


FIGURE 3-9. Installation of Model 1722.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
]	CASE GND	21	104-2
2	COMMON	22	10 ³ -2
3	COMMON	23	104-1
4	COMMON	23 24	10 ³ -1
_5	COMMON		$10^{3} - 1$ $10^{2} - 8$
6	PRINTER HOLD	26	$ \begin{array}{r} 10^{1} - 8 \\ 10^{2} - 4 \\ 10^{1} - 4 \\ 10^{2} - 1 \end{array} $
7	AUTOMODE	27	10 ² -4
8	VEXT	28	10 ¹ -4
9	R8	29	10 ² -1
_10	VOLTS	30	102
11	R4	<u>30</u> 31 32	$ \begin{array}{r} 10^2 - 1 \\ 10^1 - 1 \\ 10^0 - 8 \end{array} $
12	AMPS	32	10 ¹ -1
13	R2	33	10 ⁰ -8
۱4	AC	33 34	FLAG
15	R1		10 ³ -4
<u>15</u> 16	OHMS	36	FLAG
17	104-8	35 36 37 38 39 40	10 ⁰ -2
18	10 ³ -8	38	OVERFLOW
19	104-4	39	10 ⁰ -1
20	10 ³ -4	40	POLARITY

TABLE 3-6. Summary of Digital Output at P1006

TABLE 3-7. Summary of Remote Commands at P1101

Pin No.	Command	Pin No.	Command
1	CASE GND*	14	RANGE STROBE
2	COMMON	15	R4
3	COMMON	16	POLARITY STROBE
4	AUTORANGED STROBE	17	R8,
5	TRIGGER MODE	18	10 ⁴ STROBE
6	AUTOMODE STROBE	19	TRIGGER
7	HOLD	20	103 STROBE
8	OVERFLOW STROBE	21	FLAG RESET
9	LOAD RANGE	22	10 ² STROBE
10	FLAG/FLAG STROBE	23	TRIGGER MODE DISABLE
11	RI	24	10 STROBE
12	FUNCTION STROBE	25	AUTORANGED
13	R2	26	10 ⁰ STROBE

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter

Models 172A. 173A

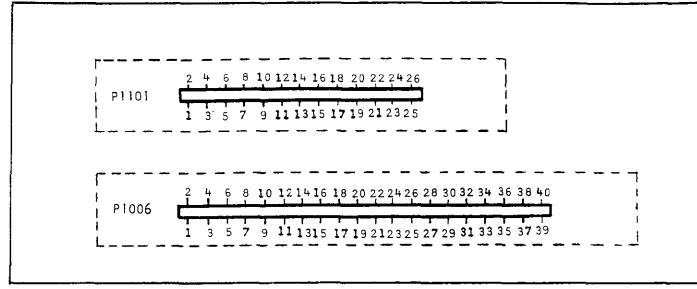


FIGURE 3-10. Connector Pin Identification for P1006 and P1101.

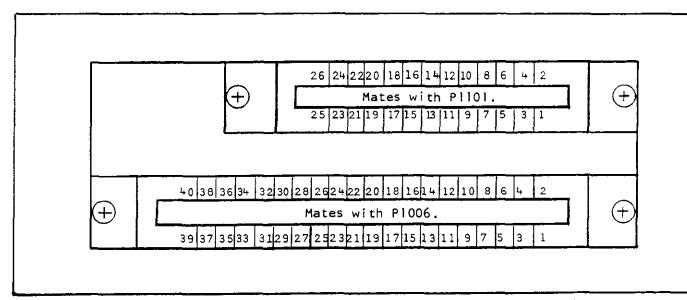


FIGURE 3-11. Card-Edge Connectors (Model 1727 Cable Set).

d. How to Select Vext Using Internal Jumper. The Model 1722 may be wired for use with internal or external voltage references and internal pull-up resistors. (See Figure 3-9).

1. Jumper A. When this jumper is installed, the pull-up resistors are connected to the external reference Vext (pin 8, PI006).

2. Jumper B. When this jumper is installed, the pull-up resistors are connected to the internal reference (+5V).

3. Jumper C. When this jumper is installed, Vext is connected to internal +5V reference. The pull-up resistors are not connected in this instance. The +5 volt reference is rated at 40 mA maximum.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter

Models 172A, 173A

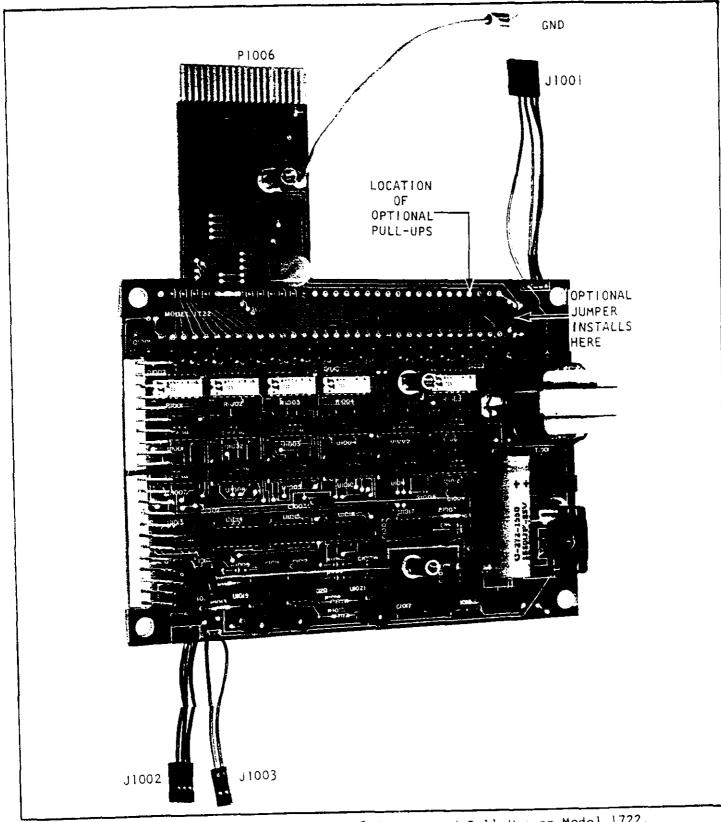


FIGURE 3-12. Location of Jumpers and Pull-Ups on Model 1722.

www.waluetronics.com

and the second second

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

Name	P1006 Pin No.	P1101 Pin No.	Name	P1006 Pin No.	P1101 Pin No.
$ \begin{array}{r} 10^{0} \text{STROBE} \\ 10^{0} - 1 \\ 10^{0} - 2 \\ 10^{0} - 4 \\ 10^{0} - 8 \\ \end{array} $	39 37 35 33	26	FUNCTION STROBE -VOLTS -AMPS -AC -OHMS OVERFLOW STROBE	10 12 14 16	12
10 ¹ STROBE 10 ¹ -1 10 ¹ -2 10 ¹ -4 10 ¹ -8	32 30 28 26	24	OVERFLOW STROBE -OVERFLOW AUTOMODE STROBE -AUTOMODE AUTORANGED STROBE -AUTORANGED	387	6 4 25
10 ² STROBE 10 ² -1 10 ² -2 10 ² -4 10 ² -8	31 29 27 25	22	PRINTER HOLD TRIGGER MODE HOLD LOAD RANGE	6	5 7 9 11
10 ³ STROBE 10 ³ -1 10 ³ -2 10 ³ -4 10 ³ -8	 24 22 20 18	20	R1 R2 R4 R8 TRIGGER FLAG RESET		13 15 17 19 21
10 ⁴ STROBE 10 ⁴ -1 10 ⁴ -2 10 ⁴ -4 10 ⁴ -8	 23 21 19 17	18	TRIGGER MODE DISABLE COMMON CASE	2,3,4,5	23 2,3 1
POLARITY STROBE RANGE STROBE -R1 -R2 -R4 -R8	 15 13 11 9	<u>16</u> 14	FLAG/FLAG STROBE FLAG FLAG VEXT	 36 <u>34</u> 8	10

TABLE 3-8. Digital Output Lines Grouped By Function

•

ΤA	RL	F	3-	G,	
				2	

General Characteristics of Model 1722 Digital Interface.

DIGITAL OUTPUTS: Logic: BCD (8421) Open-collector positive true unless otherwise specified. Data: 4 full digits, 1 partial digit (0, 1, 2, 3) and exponential range code. Function: 4-bit code (Ω , AC VOLTS, AMPS) Polarity: HIGH \equiv +. Overflow: LOW \equiv > 29999. Autorange: LOW = range change. Automode: HIGH ≅ autorange mode. FLAG (FLAG): HIGH (logic "O" ≅ no output change occuring. Logic Levels: HIGH = open collector to output LO. LOW = closure to output LO. Output device (2N5134) greater than 20V breakdown, <0.5V at 5mA sink (3TTL loads). Internal pull-up resistors may be installed on these open collector outputs. 4.7K minimum value is recommended when using internal 5 volt power supply. OUTPUT TIMING: Data is updated typically every 320 msec (non-trigger mode). Update time is typically 1.2 msec. Data will appear at an output only if its respective strobe is active. The FLAG will go low (Logic "O") typically 2 msec before update and go high typically 100 usec after update. Data can be expected to be unchanging so long as the flag is high. IF FLAG RESET is activated, the FLAG will reset (go to Logic "0") until the end of the next data update. **REMOTE CONTROLS:** Strobe: Strobe lines permit word serializing in 4-bit increments or multiples thereof. HIGH inhibits controlled output lines from conduction, LOW enables conduction. Range In: 4-bit exponential code. Load Range: Low enables remote ranging as set by Range code. Hold: LOW inhibits display update, output update and autorange (A/D continues conversions). Printer Hold: Same as hold but grouped with outputs for convenience in interfacing printer. Trigger Mode: LOW enables TRIGGER control. Trigger Mode Disable: LOW disables TRIGGER. Trigger: LOW to HIGH transition initiates a new A/D conversion. Flag Reset: LOW sets FLAG (FLAG) to LOW (HIGH). Control Logic Levels & Source Requirements: HIGH = either an open circuit or a voltage between +2.4V and 5V referred to output L0. LOW = closure to output L0 within 0.8V while sinking +1.6 milliamperes (ITTL load). When TRIGGER MODE, HOLD and LOAD RANGE code bits are all HIGH (inactive) the 172A/173A is under front panel control. These REMOTE CONTROL inputs have priority and will override any front panel setting once activated. ISOLATION: All digital outputs and remote controls are isolated from 172A/173A analog input by $10^9 \Omega$ and 500pF, 1200 VDC, 1000V rms AC maximum. All digital outputs and remote controls are isolated from chassis ground by 106 Ω and 0.01µF; 250V rms maximum.

e. Detailed Explanation of Model 1722.				
	TRIGGER MODE AND TRIGGER: (See Schematic 28248E)	When TRIGGER MODE is active (Low), output data and dis- play will not be updated. TRIGGER MODE enables TRIGGER. Conversion starts within 1.6 milliseconds after TRIGGER. Integration starts 120 milliseconds after start of conversion.		
	HOLD:	If either HOLD or PRINTER HOLD is low the output data and the display will not be updated and the FLAG will stay at HIGH (unless reset by FLAG RESET).		
	LOAD RANGE:	When LOAD RANGE is low the 172A/173A will go to the range as set by the RANGE IN code (Table 3-10) at the beginn- ing of the next conversion. As long as LOAD RANGE is held low, each instrument will remain on its programmed range overriding front panel UPRANGE, DOWNRANGE and AUTORANGE. RANGE IN codes programmed outside the limits of Table 3-10 will result in the nearest valid range to that programmed. LOAD RANGE will always cause a DMM range change. However, the display and output data will		
	REMOTE CONTROLS:	be held (not updated) during TRIGGER MODE or HOLD. Referring to timing schematic 28249D, it is possible to just miss a REMOTE CONTROL update prior to data output. This can be misleading, especially in the case of HOLD. A HOLD just missed (unknown to the user), just before data begins to change, could result in erroneous data. To check if this occurred, it is suggested that the FLAG be examined no sconer than 10 usec after activation of the HOLD bit. If flag is low wait until it goes to HIGH before expecting the HOLD bit to have been accepted. Other REMOTE CONTROL bits such as TRIGGER MODE and TRIGGER, LOAD RANGE and the RANGE IN code can be kept active for longer than an output data update time, i.e. >3.2 msec to insure proper REMOTE CONTROL acceptance.		
	TRIGGER MODE DISABLE: (See Schematic 28249D)	When in TRIGGER MODE and triggering into an autoranging condition, normal operation will give an output for each range encountered during the autorange. However, if this is undesirable the AUTORANGED output bit can be		

tied to TRIGGER MODE DISABLE and FLAG RESET. This will

prevent the FLAG from being set and ignore further triggering until the final range is reached.

V _{ext} :	Internal jumpers (user installed ⁾ select internal or external voltage reference for user-installed pullup resistors for all open-collector outputs, or applies internal +5V to V _{ext} (maximum external current load on internal +5V is 40mA). Minimum pull-up resistor recom- mended is 4.7K.
LINE GROUND:	One pin on each output connector.
GROUNDS:	4 pins for digital outputs, 2 pins for remote control.
CONNECTORS:	One 40-pin card edge and one 26-pin card edge.
ENVIRONMENT:	

Installed in a 172A/173A: Operating 0°C to 55°C, humidity 80% @ 35°C. Storage: -25° to +65°C

<u>f. Modifications to Model 172A/173A Specifications</u>. When operating a 172A/173A with a 1722 in TRIGGER MODE, only the accuracy specifications for the top two ohms ranges change as follows:

HI Ω 300M Ω Range: From 1% of reading to 1.5% of reading. HI Ω 30M Ω Range: From 0.15% of reading to 0.2% of reading. LO Ω 30M Ω Range: From 0.5% of reading to 1% of reading. LO Ω 3M Ω Range: From 0.1% of reading to 0.15% of reading. Also when operating in TRIGGER MODE, repeatability of readings may be up to:

0.5% on 300M Ω Hi Ω and 30M Ω Lo Ω ranges, and 0.05% on 30M Ω Hi Ω and 3M Ω Lo Ω ranges.

Accuracy of all other ohms ranges and all other functions is not affected by the Model 1722 when operating in TRIGGER MODE.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

TABLE 3-10

MODEL 1722 RANGE & FUNCTION CODING FOR MODEL 172A

FUNCTION	OUTPUT FUNCTION CODE (1)	RANGE	OUTPUT RANGE CODE (1)	(EXP)	INPUT RANGE CODE (1) (3)	
	V A AC Ω		^R 8 ^R 4 ^R 2 ^R 1		^R 8 ^R 4 ^R 2 ^R 1	
DC VOLTS	1000	300 mV 3.0V 30 V 300 V 1200 V	0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	5 6 7 8 9	1 1 1 1 A 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 0	UTORANGE
AC VOLTS	1010	300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 1000 V	0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	5 6 7 8 9	1 1 1 1 A 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 0	UTORANGE
DC AMPS	100 0 ⁽²⁾	300 mA 2 A	0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0	5	1 1 1 1 A 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1	UTORANGE
AC AMPS	1010 ⁽²⁾	300 mA 2 A	0 1 0 1	5	1 1 1 1 A 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1	UTORANGE
LOW Ω	0001	300 Ω 3 kΩ 30 kΩ 300 kΩ 3 MΩ 30 MΩ	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1	2 3 4 5 6 7	A 1 1 1 A 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0	UTORANGE
ΗΙ Ω	0010	3 kΩ 30 kΩ 300 kΩ 3 MΩ 30 MΩ 300 MΩ	0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0	3 4 5 6 7 8	1 1 1 1 A 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	UTORANGE

(1) Coding in this table is defined to be HIGH (POSITIVE) TRUE. "I'' = HIGH and "O'' = LOW. Refer to output and remote control logic levels for definitions of HIGH & LOW.

(2) Function code for Model 172A current is volts.

(3) Note that except for AUTORANGE CODE, INPUT & RANGE CODE is the compliment of the OUT-PUT RANGE CODE, i.e. the INPUT RANGE CODE is the LOW TRUE BCD code of (EXP).

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

TABLE 3-11

MODEL 1722 RANGE & FUNCTION CODING FOR MODEL 173A (Same as Table 3-10 except as follows)

FUNCTION	OUTPUT FUNCTION CODE (1)	RANGE	OUTPUT RANGE CODE (1)	(EXP)	INPUT RANGE CODE (1) (3)
	V Α ΑC Ω		^R 8 ^R 4 ^R 2 ^R 1		R ₈ R ₄ R ₂ R ₁
DC AMPS	0100	300 µA 3 mA 30 mA 300 mA 3 A	0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	5 6 7 8 9	1 1 1 1 AUTORANGE 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 0
AC AMPS	0110	300 μA 3 mA 30 mA 300 mA 3 A	0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	5 6 7 8 9	1 1 1 1 AUTORANGE 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 0

3-13. COMMENTS RELATIVE TO THE MODEL 172A/173A SPECIFICATIONS. Above 1 ampere there is decrease in accuracy. This decrease in accuracy is due to self heating and the temperature coefficient of the resistors that are used in these currents. This degradation in accuracy will not exceed those values that are listed in the specification sheet. However, prolonged operation at the high currents (for instance, 2 amperes on the Model 172A, or 3 amperes on the Model 173A) may give temporary zero shifts because of the thermals which are generated due to the self heating of the devices.

3-14. MODEL 1728 OPERATING TIPS. Although the manufacturers of the nickel cadmium batteries used in the 1728 claim that their cells can be charged at a C/10 rate indefinitely, once a cell is fully charged, the energy fed to the cell is converted to heat, which increases the temperature of the cell. If cells are overcharged at C/10 rate for extended periods of time (weeks), this may cause cell degradation. Keithley recommends that the 1728 not be overcharged for extended periods to maximize useful battery life. Trickl charging should have no effect on useful battery life. Nickel Cadmium batteries also exhibit a memory effect. If the 1728 is only used to operate the instrument for relatively short periods of time (1 or 2 hours) the 1728 may not be able to provide the full operating time of 6 hours.

Do not operate the Multimeter in BAT mode after the LO BAT indicator is lighted. The discharge characteristic of Nickel Cadmium batteries is such that it maintains a fairly constant 1.2V through most of its discharge cycle. At the end of the discharge curve the cell voltage drops fairly rapidly to zero volts. After a given cell in the battery pack drops to zero it is reverse charged by the rest of the cells in series with it. Although the cells used in the 1728 are guaranteed by the manufacturer to withstand reverse charge for 10% of their discharge time, it is not a good practice to continually reverse charge cells, as more rapid cell degradation may occur.

The cells used in the 1728 should give a minimum of 250 discharge/charge cycles and typically 500 discharge/charge cycles. Thus, based on daily useage (5 day week, one per day) the battery pack should give a minimum of one year operation and typically two years Longer life should be expected for less frequent useage.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

	3-12	TABLE
--	------	-------

Summary of Fuses and Miscellaneous Replaceable Parts

TEM	WHERE USED	KEITHLEY PART NO.
Fuse, 3 AB/3 AG, 1/4 A, Slo-Blo	117V Line Volts	FU-17
Fuse, 3 AB/3 AG, 1/8 A, Slo-Blo	234V Line Volts	FU-20
Fuse, 3 AB/3 AG, 1 A, Slo-Blo	Model 1728	FU-10
Fuse, 3 AB/3 AG, 2 A Quick	Model 172A Amperes	FU-13
Fuse, 3 AB/3 AG, 3 A Quick	Model 173A Amperes	FU-2
Top Cover (less metalcal)	-	289690
Bottom Cover (less metalcal)	-	28968B
Handle (less insert)	-	25729D
insert	-	26090A
Rubber Foot	-	FE-10

SECTION 4. ACCESSORIES

4-1. GENERAL. This section describes the various accessories and options available for use with the Model 172A/173A Digital Multimeter.

4-2. POWER OPTIONS. The Model 172A/173A can be powered by line voltage (105-125V standard) or rechargeable Battery Pack (Model 1728). Other line voltage ranges are available as described in Section 2. The Model 1728 is available factory-installed or field-installable.

4-3. ISOLATED DIGITAL OUTPUT. The Model 1722 Digital Output Interface is available factory-installed or field-installable. Complete specifications are given in Section 3 (paragraph 3-12.)

IMPORTANT

The Model 1722, 1723 and 1728 cannot be installed and used at the same time since these options occupy the same location on the Model 172A/173A chassis.

4-4. RACK MOUNTING. The Model 172A/173A can be rack mounted in a full rack (19 inch width) in either a single or dual mounting configuration.

MODEL 1010 SINGLE RACK MOUNTING KIT

Description:

The Model 1010 is a single rack mounting kit with overall dimensions 5-1/4 in. (133 mm) high and 19 in. (483 mm) wide. The hardware included in this kit includes a 19 inch wide panel and other miscellaneous hardware. Application:

The Model 1010 adapts one Keithley Style "K" instrument for Standard 5-1/4 in. (133 mm) x 19 in. (483 mm) rack mounting with 11 in. (280 mm) depth behind the front panel. For dual rack mounting of Style "K" instruments the Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit must be used.

Parts List:

ltem No.	Description	Qty Req'd	Keithley Part No.	Illustration
1	Front Panel	1	265950	
2	Support Plate (Shelf)	1	26599C	
3	Bracket, Left Side	1	26600B	
4	Bracket, Right Side	1	26601B	
5	Slotted Screw, #6-32 x 2-1/4 in.	2		
6	Flat Washer, #6	2		9
7	Phillips Screw, #8-32 x 1/2 in.	10		

ACCESSORIES

Assembly Instructions:

1. Using two Phillips Screws (Item 7) attach Support Plate (Item 2) to Front Panel (Item 1).

2. Using four Phillips Screws (Item 7), attach left and right side Brackets (Items 3 and 4) to Front Panel (Item 1).

3. Using four Phillips Screws (Item 7), secure left and right side Brackets to Support Plate (Item 2).

4. Assembly of rack hardware is complete except for mounting of Instrument.

5. Rotate "handle" of Instrument so that handle is toward rear of Instrument. (Handle can be removed completely if desired by separating top and bottom covers.)

6. Remove two Slotted Screws (1-1/4 in. long) used to hold top and bottom covers together near front feet.

7. Position Instrument so that holes in bottom of Instrument align with two front holes on Support Plate.

8. Using two Slotted Screws (Item 5) and two Flat Washers (Item 6), secure Instrument to Support Plate.

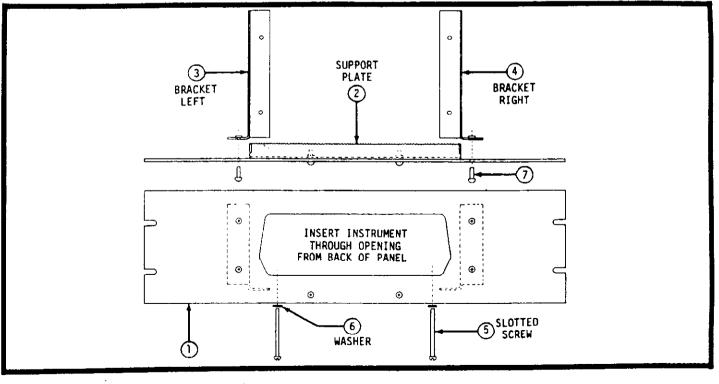


FIGURE 4-1. Model 1010 Single Rack Mounting Kit.

MODEL 1017 DUAL RACK MOUNTING KIT

Description:

Application:

The Model 1017 is a single/dual mounting kit The Model 1017 adapts two Keithley Style with overall dimensions 5-1/4 in. (133 mm) "K" instruments for Standard 5-1/4 in. (133 high and 19 in. (483 mm) wide. The hardware mm) x 19 in. (483 mm) rack mounting with 11 included in this kit includes a 19 inch wide in. (280 mm) depth behind the front panel. panel, and other miscellaneous hardware.

Parts List:

ltem No.	Description	Qty Req'd	Keithley Part No.	Illustration
1	Front Panel	1	28092D	
2	Support Plate (Shelf)	Ĩ	28094C	
3	Bracket, Left Side	1	280968	
4	Bracket, Right Side	1	28097B	
5	Slotted Screw, $\#6-32 \times 2-1/4$ in.	4		
6	Flat Washer, #6	4		9
7	Phillips Screw, #8-32 x 1/2 in.	4		
	Blank Cover Plate	1	280988	
8	Hole Plug	2	HP-20	\bigcirc
9	Kep Nut, #8	5		()

Assembly Instructions: (See Figure 4-2, page 4-4.)

1. Using four Phillips screws (Item 7) attach left and right hand Side Plates (Items 3 and 4) to the Support Plate (Item 2).

2. Using three Kep Nuts (Item 9) attach the Support Plate (Item 2) to Front Panel (Item 1).

3. Fasten the Side Plates to the Front Panel using two additional Kep Nuts (Item 9).

4. Assembly of rack hardware is complete except for mounting of the instrument(s).

5. The plastic tilt bail/handle on each instrument must be removed before mounting. The top and bottom covers of the instrument must be disassembled in order to remove the handle. Loosen four screws on the bottom cover. of the instrument, lift off the top cover, and remove handle. Replace the top cover and tighten the four screws on the bottom cover.

6. Remove two Slotted Screws (1-1/4 in. long) used to hold top and bottom covers together near the front feet on each instrument. These screws are captive and a needlenose pliers should be used to pull the screw out after it is loosened with a screwdriver.

7. Position the Instrument so that holes in the bottom of the Instrument align with the two front holes in the Support Plate.

8. Using two Slotted screws (Item 5) and two Flat Washers (Item 6) secure the Instrument to the Support Plate.

ACCESSORIES

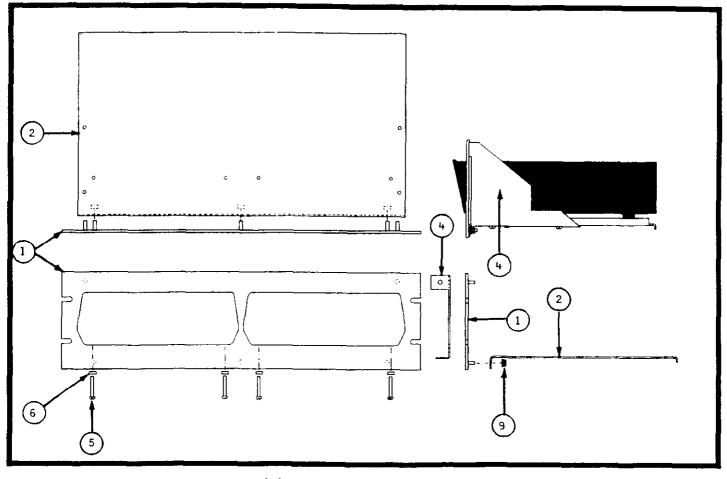


FIGURE 4-2, Model 1017 Dual Rack Mounting Kit.

4-5. PROBE AND SHUNTS. The following probes and shunts extend the capabilities of the Model 172A/173A.

MODEL 1600 HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE

Description: The Model 1600 is a divider probe for measurement of high voltage up to 40 kilovolts dc. The probe is optimized for use with a dc voltmeter having 10 megohms input resistance.

MODEL 1682 RF PROBE

Description: The Model 1682 is an RF probe for measurement up to 100 MHz. The Model 1682 is optimized for use with a dc voltmeter having 10 Megohms input resistance.

MODEL 1685 CLAMP-ON AC CURRENT PROBE

Description: The Model 1685 is a clamp-on current probe for measurement of ac current up to 200 amperes. The Model 1685 is used with an AC voltmeter and provides an output of 0.1 volt rms per ampere.

4-4

MODEL 1651 CURRENT SHUNT

Description: The Model 1651 is a 0.001 ohm shunt for use with an AC or DC voltmeter having at least 100 microvolts resolution. The shunt is rated at up to 50 amperes.

4-6. CABLES AND CONNECTORS. The following cables and connection Kits enable effective use of the Model 172A/173A.

MODEL 1683 UNIVERSAL TEST LEAD KIT

Description: The Model 1683 is a set of flexible test leads, 40 in. (1m) in length, with interchangeable screw-on adapters.

MODEL 1681 CLIP-ON TEST LEAD KIT

Description: The Model 1681 is a set of test leads, 48 in. (1,2m) in length, terminated by a banana plug and spring-action clip-on probe.

MODEL 1727 DIGITAL OUTPUT CABLE SET

Description: The Model 1727 is a cable set consisting of 26- and 40- conductor ribbon cable terminated by mating card-edge connectors to the model 1722. The Model 1727-3 is 3 feet long (1 m), and the Model 1727-10 is ten feet long (3,1 m).

MODEL 7004 SHIELDED CABLE

Description: The Model 7004 cable is a shielded cable, 42 inches (1,1 m) long and is terminated by 2 tinned leads plus shield. Two banana plug adapters are furnished for use with Models 172A/173A.

Application: The Model 7004 cable is useful when making low-level voltage connections to the Model 702/7029 Low-Voltage Scanner, both analog INPUT and OUTPUT. The shield may be connected to the GUARD terminal.

4-7. MISCELLANEOUS.

MODEL 1725A MAINTENANCE KIT

Description: The Model 1725A contains a specially punched calibration cover for accessability to adjustment controls on the Model 172A/173A chassis. The kit also contain test leads and a copy of this manual.

MODEL 702/7029 LOW-VOLTAGE SCANNER

Description: The Model 702/7029 is a ten-channel low-voltage scanner. The 702/7029 can be used for manual, scan, or remote scanning operation.

CHANNELS: 10 channels per scanner mainframe (multiple scanner mainframes may be connected for up to 100 channels).

CONTROL MODES (FRONT PANEL SELECTABLE):

All-Off: No Channel selected.

Manual: Channel selected by front panel switch.

- Scan: Channels sequentially selected at a rate determined by front panel control. Initial channel may be preset.
- Remote: Channel randomly selected using 4-line BCD code, or sequentially selected at remote clock rate
- SCAN RATE: Variable from nominally 0.1 to 10 seconds per channel by front panel control. Scan rate using remote clock is limited only by relay closure time.
- DISPLAY: Single digit front panel LED display identities channel selected.
- **DIGITAL INPUT AND DIGITAL OUTPUT:** TTL interface lines provide for remote channel selection, clock, and control of All-Off mode. Output data includes present channel address, mainframe identification, clock, and relay ready. The (digital) Common may be floated up to \pm 30 volts peak with respect to (chassis) Ground.
- ENVIRONMENT: 0°C-50°C, 0% to 80% relative humidity up to 35°C.
- POWER: 90-125 or 200-250 volts (switch selected), 50-60Hz, 15 watts.

CONNECTORS:

- Digital Input, Digital Output (rear): 26-pin 3M Part No. 3429-1002.
- Common, Ground (rear): Binding posts.
- Scanner Plug-in Card (rear): Internal connector mates with plug-in card edge.
- Analog Inputs, Output, and Guard (rear): Clamp-type barrier strips for use with #14 to 22 AWG wire.
- Scanner Mainframe: Card edge mates with Scanner Mainframe internal connector.

SIGNAL INPUTS: 10 channels per card.

SWITCHING CONFIGURATION: Guarded, 2-pole, break before make.

RELAY CLOSURE TIME: Less than 5 milliseconds.

EXPECTED LIFE: 108 closures per channel

- SIGNAL LEVEL: 10 volts peak, 10 milliamperes peak with a resistive load for expected life. Absolute maximum peak instantaneous ratings: 200 volts, 100 milliamperes, or 2 voltamperes with a resistive load.
- THERMAL OFFSET (LABORATORY ENVIRONMENT): Less than 3 microvolts from input to output when copper wires are used.
- SIGNAL PATH RESISTANCE: Initially less than 0.5 ohm per pole; less than 2 ohms at end of life.
- **ISOLATION:** Guarded interchannel resistance is nominally 10¹² ohms at room temperature, and guaranteed greater than 10¹⁰ ohms at environmental extremes. Unguarded capacitance is less than 10 picofarads between any two signal terminals
- GUARDING: Guard surrounds all analog signal paths. Each 10channel scanner plug-in card in multi-scanner systems may have a separate guard voltage.
- MAXIMUM LEVELS: 200 volts peak between signal line pairs or from signal lines to guard or Mainframe (digital) Common 100 volts peak between guard and Mainframe (digital) Common.
- DIMENSIONS, WEIGHT: Style M 3-1/2 in halt-rack, overall bench size 4 in, high x 8-3/4 in, wide x 15-1/4 in, deep (100 x 220 x 385 mm). Net weight 8 pounds (3.5 kg).
- ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED: Model 7021-2 System Interconnect Cable.
- ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:

Model 7021-2 System Interconnect Cable: 2 foot (0,6m) cable interconnects scanners for multiplescanner operation (n-1 used for interconnecting in scanners), 40 foot (12m) maximum recommended total system cable length (extra)

MODEL 750 PRINTER WITH MODEL 7501-1722 PRINTER INTERFACE

Description: The Model 750 is an 18-column printer which is plug-to-plug compatible with the Model 172A/173A.

COLUMNS: 18 (see Drum Diagram).

DECIMAL POINT: 13 decimal points: 9 are floating and print to right of number (columns 6 through 10, 12 through 15).

- FRONT PANEL CONTROLS: Power; Run; Manual Print; Paper Feed; Print Interval.
- PRINT RATE: Print Interval control provides intervals from 1 sec./line to 10 sec./line, continuously adjustable. In the External position, up to 2½ print commands/sec. are accepted.
- DATA INPUT: Parallel BCD (8421) high true (low true with removal of jumper). Floating decimal points are low true only. Compatible Logic: TTL, DTL or open collector; inputs are 2 TTL loads (floating decimal points, 1 TTL load).
- CONTROL INPUTS: External Print; Red Print; Motor Off; Remote Standby; Continuous Print; Inhibit.
- Compatible Logic: TTL, DTL or open collector; inputs are 2 TTL loads (External Print and Continuous Print, 3 TTL loads). Inputs are low true, except External Print requires low-to-high transition.
- CONTROL OUTPUT: Printer-in-Cycle (PIC); End-of-Print Data Hold; Manual Print; Print Twice.

- Output Logic: TTL; can drive 8 TTL loads (PIC, 4 TTL loads). Outputs are high true; except End-of-Print is 3ms pulse. Printer-in-Cycle and Data Hold are low true
- INPUT/OUTPUT (I/O) CONNECTIONS: Two 50-pin recessed card-edge connectors; I/O A for data (nput, columns 1 through 10; I/O B for accessories and/or additional data, columns 11 through 18 (see Drum Diagram).
- **ISOLATION:** Input Lo to chassis ground greater than 10⁷ ohms. Lo may be floated up to 350 volts peak with respect to chassis ground.
- PAPER: 2% in, fan-fold or roll.
- RIBBON: Black/red, ½ in. wide.
- ENVIRONMENT: 0°C to 50°C, 0% to 80% relative humidity at up to 35°C.
- POWER: 90-110, 105-125, 200-240 volts (switch selected), 50-60 Hz, 30 watts (40 watts with accessories).
- DIMENSIONS, WEIGHT: Style 0, 7 in. half-rack, overall bench size 7½ in. high x 8½ in. wide x 15¼ in. deep (190 x 220 x 390 mm). Net Weight, 16 pounds (7 kg)
- ACCESSORIES FURNISHED: One ribbon (installed), one pack fanfold paper.

.

THEORY OF OPERATION

SECTION 5. THEORY OF OPERATION.

5-1. GENERAL. This section contains circuit descriptions for the Model 172A/173A, Model 1728 Battery Pack option and Model 1722 Digital Interface option. (It should be noted that the Theory of Operation for the Model 1723, IEEE Standard 488 Bus Interface option is provided under separate cover, see Model 1723 Instruction Manual.) The descriptions contained in this section are broken down into the following major categories.

- a. Overall Operation.
- b. Input Signal Conditioning.
- c. A/D Converter and Digital Circuits.
- d. Display Board.
- e. Power Supply.
- f. Battery Pack (Model 1728).
- q. Digital Interface (Model 1722).

5-2. OVERALL OPERATION. The overall signal flow of the Model 172A/173A DMM is shown in Figure 5-1.

a. <u>Input Signal Conditioning</u>. An input to the DMM (a resistance, a dc voltage or current, or an ac voltage or current) is applied to the appropriate signal conditioning circuit. The output from the signal conditioning circuit is a filtered dc voltage in the range of either 0 to ± 3 volts or 0 to ± 300 millivolts, which is directly proportional to the input signal within the measurement range.

b. <u>A/D Converter and Digital Circuits</u>. The A/D converter changes the voltage out of the signal conditioning circuitry into digital pulses by the charge balance technique, and these pulses are accumulated by the digital circuitry during the measurement conversion period. At the end of this period, the digital circuitry uses the total count to determine the correct polarity and value of the digitized input signal, which is then displayed with the appropriate polarity, range, decimal point location and function on the LED display. The A/D converter auto calibrates and autozeros itself, as well as the signal conditioning circuitry, to obtain a high measurement accuracy.

c. Digital Interface Options. The display information of the Model 172A/173A can also be made available as an output by using either the Model 1722 Digital Interface or the Model 1723 IEEE Standard 488 Bus Interface. Both of these optically isolated options car also be used to program range, trigger a conversion, or hold the reading of the Model 172A/173A.

d. <u>Power Supply</u>. The power supply furnishes regulated dc voltages for all of the DMM circuitry, and receives its power from either the ac line or the optional Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack.

5-3. INPUT SIGNAL CONDITIONING. Most of the input signal conditioning circuitry is contained on the main printed circuit board (mother board) PC-466 and shown on schematic 29145E (Sheet 1). These circuits consist of input switching, an ohms converter, a dc attenuator, an ac/dc converter, a clamp and an active filter. The current to voltage (1/V) converter circuitry is located on the current board PC-406 for the Model 173A and mounted on a shield for Model 172A. Both circuits are shown on Schematic 27478D.

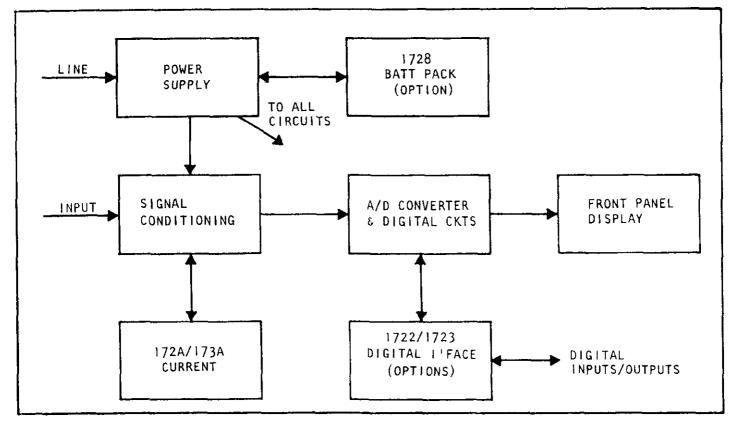


FIGURE 5-1. Overall Block Diagram of Model 172A/173A.

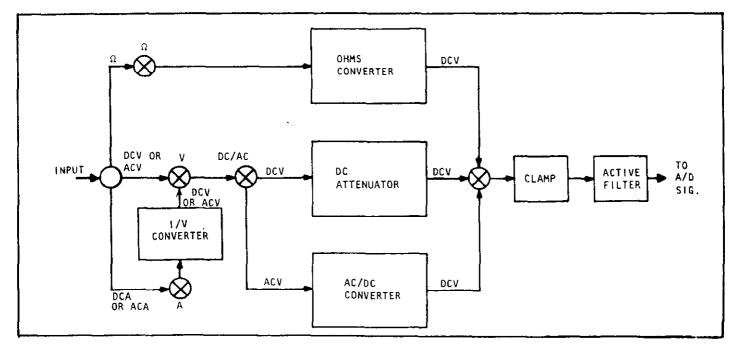


FIGURE 5-2. Simplified Block Diagram of Signal Conditioning Circuits.

⁵⁻² www.valuetronics.com

a. <u>Overall Operation</u>. Signal routing in the signal conditioning circuitry is essentially as shown in the simplified block diagram (Figure 5-2). Front panel switching selects the applicable path for the input signal. For example, an ac current input would be routed through switch "A" to the I/V converter. The ac voltage output from the I/V converter would be routed through the "V" switch and the "DC/AC" switch to the AC/DC converter, and the dc voltage output of this circuit would then be routed to the AD converter through the clamp and active filter. The required switching and signal conditioning for an ohms or voltage input can also be readily determined from the diagram, and is left to the user. The front panel switching and signal conditioning circuits will be described in greater detail in the following paragraphs.

b. <u>Switching</u>. Front panel pushbutton switches control power, function and ranging for the Model 172A/173A. A summary of the switching is given in Table 5-1. Additional information on function selection and range selection switching is given in Paragraphs 5-3i and 3j, respectively.

SWITCH	STYLE	SETTING	REMARKS
LINE	Push-Push	In (On)	DMM is powered by ac line power. Battery pack (if installed) has a trickle charge.
LINE	Push-Push	Out (Off)	DMM is disconnected from line power. Batter pack (if installed) is charged at maximum rate if line cord is connected to power.
BAT BAT	Push-Push Push-Push	ln (On) Out (Off)	DMM is powered by internal Battery Pack. DMM is disconnected from Battery Pack.
			NOTE
			Interlock prevents both LINE and BAT push- buttons IN at the same time. Both push- buttons must be set to OUT before either can be set to IN. Push-Push means that a single depression will place the pushbutton to IN, a second depression will release the pushbutton to OUT.
AUTO/MAN	Push-Push	In	DMM is set to MAN (Manual Mode). To change range, depress either DN RANGE or UP RANGE. See also REMOTE PROGRAMMING OPTION.
AUTO/MAN	Push-Push	Out	DMM is set to AUTO (Automatic Ranging Mode.) DMM range is set automatically.
DN Range	Momentary	In	Momentary depression causes the DMM to down range one decade to greater sensitivity. Operable only when AUTO/MAN is IN.
UP Range	Momentary	In	Momentary depression causes the DMM to up range one decade to lesser sensitivity. Operable only when AUTO/MAN is IN.

TABLE 5-1. Summary of Pushbutton Switching.

	TABLE 5-1. (CON'T)	
Summary	of Pu <mark>shbu</mark> tton Swit	ching.

SW1-CH	STYLE	SETTING	REMARKS
V	*Interlock	In	DMM is set to V mode. Overrides A and Ω functions due to interlocked pushbuttons.
А	*Interlock	In	DMM*is set to A mode. Overrides V and Ω functions due to interlocked pushbuttons.
Ω	*Interlock	In	DMM is set to Ω mode. Overrides V and A functions due to interlocked pushbuttons, also overrides DC/AC switch.
			*NOTE
			If V, A, and Ω pushbuttons are OUT simultan- eously, no function will be selected, the input terminals will be open-circuited, and the DMM will display V. The displayed read- ing is meaningless.
DC/AC	Push-Push	In	DMM is set to measure AC (either V or A). Not functional when set to Ω_*
DC/AC	Push-Push	Out	DMM is set to measure DC (either V or A).
HI/L0** HI/L0**	Push-Push Push-Push	ln Out	DMM is set to low ohms function. DMM is set to high ohms function.
2 WIRE/4 WIRE**	Push-Push	in	DMM is set for 4-WIRE ohms measurements. Upper pair of terminals are used for volt- age sensing. Lower pair of terminals are used for ohms source. Lower pair of terminals are useable only in 4-WIRE Ω mode and are open circuited for all other conditions. DMM is set for conventional 2-WIRE ohms
2 WIRE/4 WIRE**	Push-Push	 Out	measurements. Upper pair of terminals must be used. Lower pair of terminals are open- circuited.
			**NOTE Only functional when set to Ω.

1) The dc attenuator is shown on the simplified schematic (Figure 5-3). On the 300mV and 3V ranges, K202 is de-energized as shown and no attenuation occurs. Above ± 3 volts, K202 will energize. This means that the output on the 30V and 300V ranges will be 1/100 of the input as derived from the following equation.

$$\frac{100K}{150K + 9.75M + 100K} = \frac{1}{100}$$

2) For 1200 voltrange, switch Q206 will also be on, which makes the output 1/1000 of the input. Thus, for all dc ranges, a full scale dc voltage input will result in either a ±3 volt or ±300 millivolt output from the attenuator, and the A/D converter gain (buffer) will be XI or XIO accordingly. Table 5-2 lists the respective gains for dc voltage (and ac voltage) ranges.

	1		RANGE CONT	ROL LINES
RANGE	ATTENUATION	A/D GAIN	RLD	H
300 mV	÷ 1	X10	+8 V	-12 V
3 V	÷l	T I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	+8 V	-12 V
30 V	÷100	X10	o v	-12 V
300 V	:100	XI	οv	-12 V
1000 V	÷1000	X1	οv	+8 V

TABLE 5-2. Gain Chart For AC/DC Voltage.

d. <u>AC/DC Converter</u>.

1) The basic transfer function of the AC/DC converter is a shown on the simplified schematic (Figure 5-4). The resistor values were selected so the lVacrms_{in} = $-IVdc_{OU}$ -Above 3 volts, feedback resistance (R_f) is reduced to keep the output always less than -3Vdc. The dc output is a half-wave rectified sine wave, and the converter is average responding, calibrated to the rms value of a sine wave.

2) C_1 blocks dc inputs, and the dc offset voltage of the amplifier is autozeroed of C_4 , R and C provide some output filtering, along with the active filter (to be describilater.)

3) In actual circuit operation (as shown on Schematic 29145E, Sheet 1) feedback resistance of U201 is controlled by K201 and K101. With both relays de-energized as shown, the overall gain of the ac/dc converter is unity (i.e. 1 VACrms input = -1Vdc (With only K201 energized, gain is ±100, and with both relays energized gain is ±1000. The relays are controlled by the relay drivers shown in the lower left corner of the schematic. The relay drivers are, in turn, controlled by signals from the RLD and H lines from LS1 circuit U901. See Table 5-2 for gain chart of the ac voltage ranges.

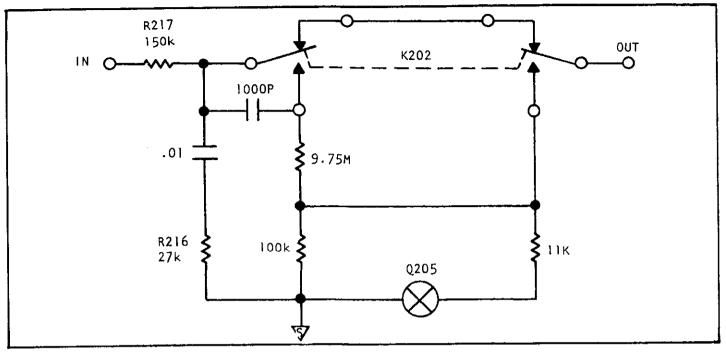


FIGURE 5-3. Simplified Schematic of DC Attenuator.

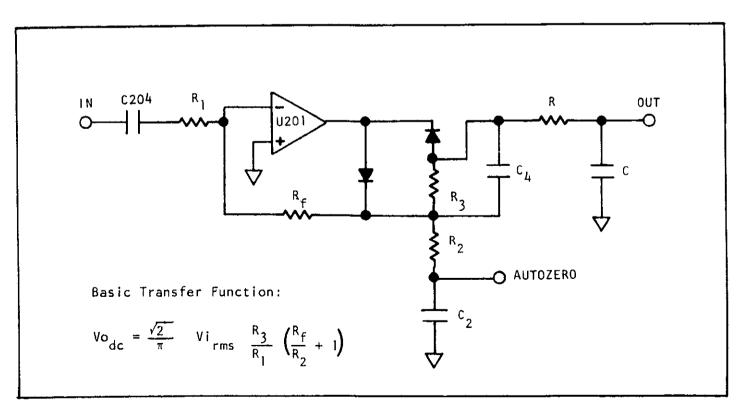


FIGURE 5-4. Simplified Schematic of AC/DC Converter.

e. <u>Current-to-Voltage (1/V) Converter.</u>

1) Model 173A I/V Converter. The converter is shown on the simplified schematic (Figure 5-5). An input current is converted to a voltage directly proportional to the input current by measuring the voltage drop across a resistance placed in series with the current. This is accomplished by closing the appropriate range relay (K501 through K505) to give an output voltage between 0 and 300 millivolts. For example: Consider that K503 is closed. The current will now flow through $9\Omega + 0.9\Omega + 0.1\Omega = 10\Omega$, and 30mA = 300mV. Since a dc current is converted to a dc voltage and an ac current is converted to an ac voltage, the output of the I/V converter is routed through either the DC attenuator circuit or the AC/DC converter before being applied to the A/D converter. Signal routing is controlled by the DC/AC pushbutton and the gains employed are the same as those given in Table 5-2 for the 300mV range. Input protection for the 1/V converter consists of a 3 ampere medium acting fuse (F501) and a diode bridge (CR50 The fuse is rear panel accessible. CR501 limits the voltage to 2 diode: drops in either positive or negative polarity. Unity gain buffer amplifier U501 guards the center connections of the diodes so that less than one digit error is introduced on the 300µA range, which has 10 nanoampere sensitivity. Refer to Schematic 27478D for the remainde of this discussion. Range control lines (A, B and C from LSI chip U901) autorange the Model 173A current function. The lines are decoded by the BCD to decimal decoder U502 (See Table 5-3). The output from U502 turns on the applicable relay driver transistor to energize its range relay. Diodes are used to block the range lines when -12V is applied and input dividers are used to drop +8V to +5 volts for application to U502. Spike suppression diodes are used across the relay coils to prevent damage to the relay drivers. Potentiometers R506, R509 and R512 provide adjustments for calibrating the I/V converter. With the exception of the fuse, all of the I/V converter circuitry is physically located on current PC-406 and shown on Component Layout diagram 27884C in Section 7.

RANGE ACA & DCA	RANGE RESISTANCE	RELAY OPERATED	A	RANGE LIN LEVELS <u>B</u>	EC
300 A	<u>1к</u>	K501	+8v	-12V	+8v
3mA	100Ω	к502	+8v	-12V	-12V
3 A	Ω01	к503	-12V	+8v	+8V
300mA	1Ω	К504	-12V	+8v	-12V
3 A	0.12	К505	-12V	-12V	+8v

TABLE 5-3. 173A Current Ranging.

2) Model 172A I/V Converter. This current converter (shown in Figure 5-6) consists of a 1 ohm resistor (R154) and a 2A protection fuse (F501). The input current passes through the resistor developing an output voltage from 0 to 2 volts. For example: a 475mA input will produce an output voltage of 475mV. Since an ac current input will produce an ac voltage and a dc input will produce a dc voltage, the output of the I/V converter is routed through either the DC attenuator or the AC/DC converter before beir applied to the A/D converter. Routing is controlled by the position of the DC/AC pushbutton, and the gains used are the same as those given in Table 5-2 for the 300mV (300m

THEORY OF OPERATION

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

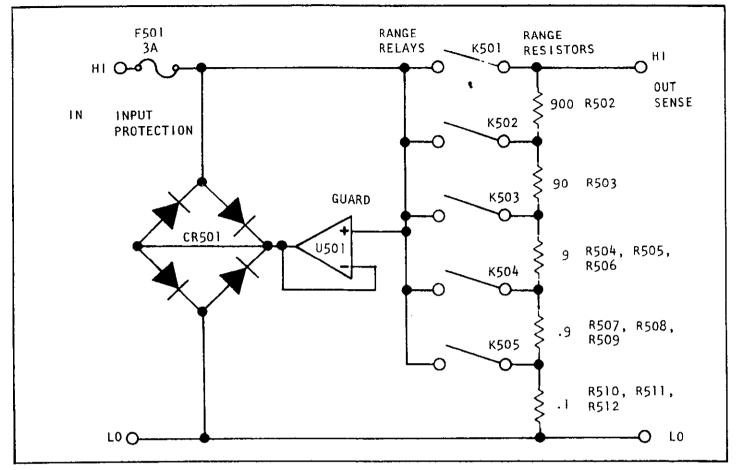


FIGURE 5-5. Simplified Schematic of 173A 1/V Converter.

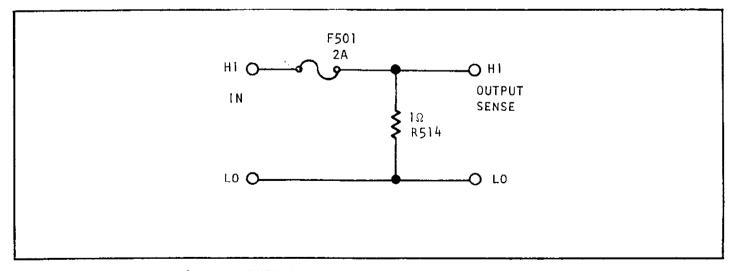


FIGURE 5-6. Simplified Schematic of Model 172A I/V Converter.

www.valuetronics.com

5-8

(a) A set of the se

and 3V (2A) ranges. F501 is accessible from the rear panel and R514 is mounted on a shield above the display board. The circuit is shown at the bottom of Schematic 27478D, which also contains the I/V converter for the Model 173A.

f. <u>Ohms Converter</u>.

1) The ohms converter circuit basically consists of a current generator and summing amplifier. Simplified operation for the two wire ohms configuration is shown in Figure 5-7.

2) The current is generated by applying either 3.34 or .334 volts (Ohms Cal. Voltage) from buffer amplifier U101 to the Range resistors. The unknown resistances (Rx) is placed in the feedback loop of the summing amplifier (U202) to force the current through the unknown resistor. Thus, the output signal to the A/D converter for an on range measurement can be determined by the equation $-V = 1 \cdot R_X$. The current flowing through R_X is determined by the equation 1 = VOhms CAL.

Range

Six decade currents are generated by the six combinations of the three range resistors and two levels of ohms cal voltage. Example: $\frac{.334V}{.334K} = \frac{1\mu A}{.334K}$ This current is used on 300KΩ LOΩ range and 3M HIΩ range (3V max.)

3) See Table 5-4 for ohms ranges. High ohms puts the A/D converter on the 3 Volt range, allowing 6 resistance ranges which can turn on semiconductor junctions for on scale readings. Low ohms puts the A/D converter on the 300mV range, allowing 6 resistance ranges which do not turn on semiconductor junctions for on scale readings.

4) There are time and temperature drifts associated with amplifiers U101 and U202. These effects are compensated for by the A/D converter. The reference used to calibrate the A/D converter in Ω function is the output of U101. Therefore, any drift in U101 is compensated for every conversion cycle. The negative input of U202 is what "auto-zero" 1 is calibrated to every conversion cycle. Therefore, ohms current stability is a function only of the stability of the Range resistor. The lead drop in the high terminal of the ohms source amplifier is compensated for by connecting it to "auto-zero" 2 when in the ohms mode. "Auto-zero" 2 is the zero for the input signal. In 2-wire ohms the leads connect at the front panel binding post. Therefore, a 4-terminal ohms system exists up to the front panel terminals. See A/D converter discussion for a more thorough explanation of error correction.

5) The ohms converter circuit has been further simplified and redrawn to show the 4-Wire ohms configuration in Figure 5-8.

a. As previously described, the circuit measures a resistor by putting a constant current through Rx and measuring the voltage drop across Rx, which is accomplished by putting Rx in the feedback of a summing amplifier (Ω AMP) whose input is a reference (Ω Vref) voltage through an input resistor (R Ω).

b. AZ-1, ACAL, AZ-2, & A/D Signal are the 4 A/D inputs. This A/D operation compensates for time & temperature variation of Ω VRef and Ω Amp, as well as compensating for lead resistance. The A/D looks at each of these inputs in the time sequence as follows:

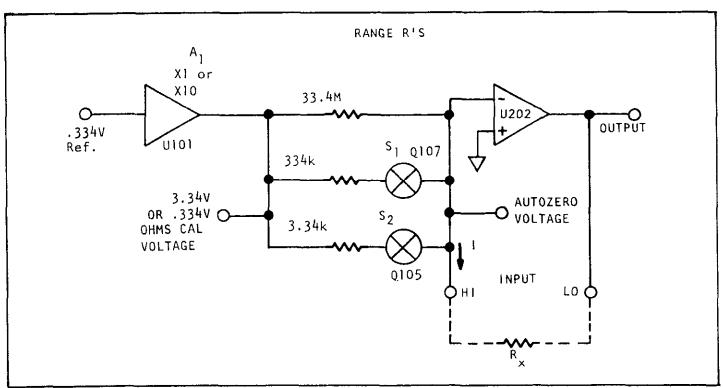
1) AZ-1 looks at Ω AMP input for 40 ms and stores this zero level.

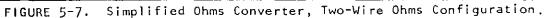
2) ACAL looks at Ω VREF for 40 ms and calibrates itself to the difference between AZ-1 and ACAL. Thus, it is calibrated to the voltage across R Ω . Since R Ω is a fixed stable resistor the value of 1 is now known. Since 1 flows through Rx the calibration is fixed.

3) AZ-2 looks at the voltage at the top of Rx for 40 ms. This is defined as the zero level for signal measurement and is stored in A/D.

www.valuetronics.com

(1) A set of a set





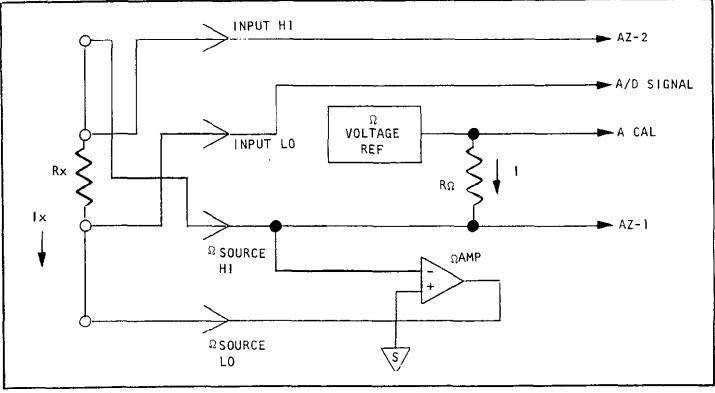


FIGURE 5-8. Four-Wire Ohms Measuring Technique.

5-10

4) A/D Signal looks at the bottom of Rx for 200 milliseconds. The A/D thus measure the difference between A/D Signal and AZ-2 without polarity sign. The voltage across Rx is displayed.

c. The measurement is essentially a ratio measurement between the voltage across Rx and the voltage across $R\Omega.$

d. Note that the voltage at the top of Rx is essentially at signal L0 of the instrument ($\pm \Omega AMP$ offset and lead resistance drop) and the voltage at the bottom of Rx is negative. Thus, the high impedance terminal is guarded and relative fast response is achieved at high resistance values.

5) Refer to sheet 1 of Schematic 29145E for the remainder of the ohms converter circuit discussion. The ohms switching FET Q110 is driven by the C-line. 0105 is driven from the A-line and Q107 is driven from the B-line. These lines are also used and decoded to operate the Model 173A autoranging current. When on, Q110 switches the gain of U101 from one to ten. Q105 and Q107 switch-in the range resistors. Each resistor consists of an adjustment potentiometer, a fixed resistor and the on resistance of a FET (no FET for $33.4M\Omega$). Amplifier U202 is a FET input amplifier. This amplifier is overload protected by Q106 base emitter junction connected to signal ground, and Q108 base emitter junction connected through Q109 clamp transistor. Thus, the input swing is clamped. Very large voltage excursions on the output side of U202 are allowed (by action of Q205 and CR205. Under normal operating conditions Q205 is operated in the saturated mode. However, under overlo conditions, 0205 becomes a current source with its collector to emitter breakdown handling large voltage excursions when signals are positive with respect to the ohms source high. Conversely, if signals are negative with respect to ohms source high, CR205 reverse biases, cutting off that portion of the circuit. All of these high voltages will cause current to flow through R205 (120KΩ) which is connected to the +15 volt supply. The maximum limitation of 250 volts rms is a function of the power rating of R205 (a 1/2-watt resistor), and Q205's 400 volt breakdown.

RA	NGE	RANGE	RANGE REF		R	RANGE LINES		
_ΗΙΩ	LOΩ	R	٧,	CURRENT	A	B	C	
3K 30K 300K 3M 30M 300M	3000 3K 30K 300K 3M 30M	3.34K 3.34K 334 K 334 K 33.4M 33.4M	3.34V .334V 3.34V .334V .334V 3.34V .334V	1 mA 100μΑ 10μΑ 1μΑ 100nA 10nA	+8V +8V -12V -12V -12V -12V -12V	-12V -12V +8V +8V -12V -12V	+8V -12V +8V -12V +3V -12V	

TABLE 5-4. OHMS RANGES

g. Clamp Circuit (Figure 5-9).

1) The clamp prevents damage to the input circuitry of the A/D converter and the active filter by limiting the maximum input voltage to approximately plus and minus 5 volts. It also functions in conjunction with the 150 Kohm resistor (R217) and 0.01µl capacitor (C209) in the dc attenuator to eliminate any relay arcing whenever high voltage inputs are applied to the instrument during range switching. Low leakage FETS are used to minimize leakage current.

THEORY OF OPERATION

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

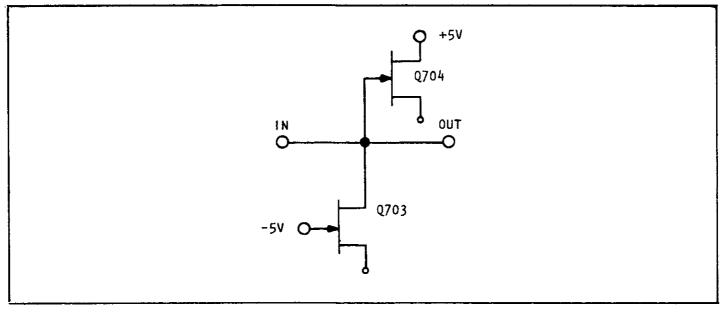


FIGURE 5-9. Simplified Schematic of Clamp.

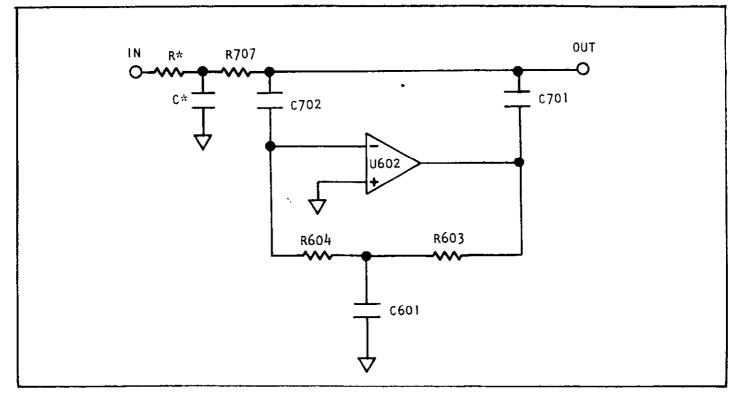


FIGURE 5-10. Simplified Schematic of Active Filter.

2) As shown on Sheet 1 of Schematic 29145E, the -5volts is supplied to Q703 by zener diode VR701 and resistor R710, which is connected to -15 volts.

h. Active Filter (Figure 5-10).

1) The DC filter is used in front of the A/D converter on all functions. The component values used in the circuit provide 250:1 attenuation to 50 Hz on dc volts, and 1700:1 filtering on ac volts output at 50 Hz. Minimum rise time is achieved without overshoot by having the following component relationships: C702 = C701, R604 = R603, $R^* + R707 = 1.5$ (R603) and C702 = 1.5 (C601). The filter requires an input resistance of 200K Ω , 49.9K Ω of which is R707. The other 150K Ω comes from various sources, dependent upon range and function, as given in Table 5-5. The 200K Ω is also maintained so that the effect of A/D converter input current is autozeroed out (see A/D converter discussion, Paragraph 5-4). The filter does not contribute any dc offsets to the signal path. They are blocked by C702 and C701. C903 (not shown) provides frequency compensation for U602.

		FIGURE	5-10
FUNCTION	RANGE	C *	R*
DCV	300mV, 3V		R217
	30V, 300V		R213, R209, R215B, R208
	1200V		R213, R209, 214, R215B, R215C, R208, Q206
ACV	ALL	C102	R106
Ω	ALL		R704

TABLE 5-5. Active Filter input Components.

i. <u>Range Selection</u>. Ranging is accomplished by RSA & RSB lines going to LSI circuit U901. They are controlled by the front panel switches AUTO/MAN, DN & UP, according to Table 5-6. RSA & RSB are edge sensitive, causing range changes when their levels are changed. This causes one uprange or one downrange per button push.

TABL	Ε	5-6.
Rande	Se	lection.

		<u></u>			
Range	Switch	es	Range	Lines	ACTION
AUTO/MAN	DN	UP	RSA	RSB	
OUT	X	X	0V	+8V	AUTORANGE
IN	OUT	OUT	0V	OV	HOLDRANGE
IN	IN	OUT	+8V	OV	DOWNRANGE
IN	OUT	IN	+8V	+8V	UPRANGE
X = DON'T	X = DON'T CARE				

THEORY OF OPERATION

~

j. Function Switching.

		FUNCTION SWITCHES						V LINES (U901)
FUNCTION	V	DC/AC	A	Ω Ω	HI/LO	Ω	AC/DC	V I
DCV *	IN	оυт	ουτ	оит	x	+8v	+8v	+8V
DCI	IN	OUT	IN	оит	x	+8v	+8v	+8V (172A) 0V (173A)
ACV	OUT	IN	OUT	оит	х	+8V	ov	+8V
ACI	OUT	1 N	IN	оит	х	+8v	ov	+8V (172A) OV (173A)
HIΩ	OUT	Ουτ	X	IN	OUT	ov	٥V	+8V
LON	OUT	ουτ	x	IN	I N	ov	+8v	+8V
	1							
X ≡ DON*1	T CARE		ļ					

TABLE 5-7. Function Selection.

Function selection is accomplished by connecting function lines Ω , AC/DC, & VI according to Table 5-7. The function lines are level sensitive.

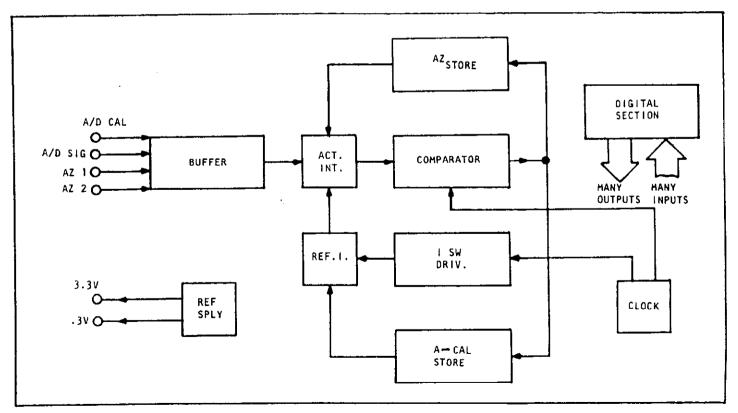


FIGURE 5-12. Simplified Block Diagram of A/D Converter.



 \sim 5-4. A/D CONVERTER AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS. (Schematic 29145E, Sheet 2).

Introduction. A simplified block diagram of the A/D Converter and Digital Circuits a. is shown in Figure 5-11. The A/D converter generates a digital pulse train which over a specified time period is directly proportional to the dc voltage applied. It has the capability to measure its own offsets and gain errors as well as those of circuitry in front of it (i.e., ac/dc converter, dc attenuator and ohms converter). The converter then cancels the effect of these errors by storing appropriate correction voltages in autozero and auto-calibrate storage. A conversion cycle consists of four different operating modes, as shown in Figure 5-12. During each mode, a different input is connected to the A/D buffer. The difference voltage between ACAL and AZ-1 is the calibration voltage, while the difference between signal integrate and AZ-2 is the measured voltage. The converter uses the charge balancing conversion technique, and polarity detection is accomplished digitally. Almost all of the digital tasks are handled by a custom large scale integration (LSI) circuit. Note: details of the operation of the LSI chip will not be given in the A/D converter discussion. However, various of its outputs which are necessary for the operation of the remainder of the A/D converter will be referred to when necessary.

b. <u>Charge-Balancing Technique.</u> The charge-balancing converter of the Model 172A/173A is built around an active integrating circuit and a comparator circuit which at first glance may appear similar to a dual-slope converter. However, its operation is quite different. In the charge balance converter, the net charge for an integrating cycle (charge/discharge cycle) is zero, and the digital output from the converter is a function of the number of integrating cycles that occur during the measurement conversion period (signal integrate). The number of integrating cycles in turn, depend upon the level of the input signal. In the Model 172A/173A, the input to the A/D converter is offset to handle bipolar input signals and the number of integrating cycles (output counts) increases as the input voltage increases in the positive direction. For example: on the 3VDC range, a -3 volt input would produce zero counts, zero volts (30,000 counts) and +3V (60,000 counts). It can be seen from the example that a minus sign would have to be displayed from 0 to 30,000 counts and that 30,000 counts would have to be subtracted in order to display zero with a zero volt input. Both of these tasks are handled by the digital circuits.

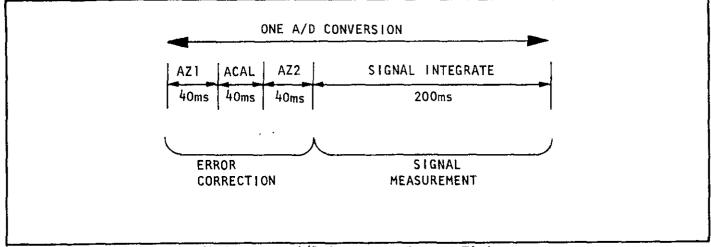


FIGURE 5-12. A/D Converter System Timing.

www.valuetronics.com

٠.

c. <u>Basic Operation of the A/D Converter</u>. The four basic operating modes of the A/D converter are described as follows:

1) AZ-1. The buffer input is connected to reference low (signal LO in V and A functions), or summing junction of the ohms amplifier in Ω function. The switching rate for zero input is forced into the current switch drivers. The comparator output applies a dc correction voltage to auto-zero storage. This voltage is stored and applied to the active integrator forming a negative feedback loop which quickly stabilizes.

2) Auto-Calibrate. In this mode, the buffer input is connected to the reference $(3.3444 \text{ Vdc in V} \text{ and A} \text{ functions, or the ohms reference in }\Omega)$. Auto-zero storage continues to apply AZ-1 correction voltage to the active integrator. The current switch drivers are forced to switch at the appropriate rate for reference input, and a dc correction voltage from the comparator is applied to auto-cal storage. This correction voltage is stored and continually applied to the reference current source which changes the reference current removed from the active integrator, completing another negative feedback loop.

3) AZ-2. The same procedure as AZ-1 is followed, with the exception that the buffer is connected to input LO (zero circuit for dc V and A functions, ac/dc converter for ac V and A, or input HI for Ω).

4) Signal Integrate. The buffer is connected to signal input (dc attenuator output for dc V and A, ac/dc converter output in ac V and A, or input L0 in Ω). AZ-2 and ACAL voltages are still applied, which provide compensation for zero and gain errors. The A/D conversion is now made, and displayed during the next conversion cycle.

d. <u>A/D Buffer</u>. The buffer (shown in Simplified Schematic, Figure 5-13) performs two functions. It has four multiplexing JET switches (S1 through S4) that connect the necessary inputs to the A/D converter to provide the four basic modes of operation. The driving signals (Z1, Z2, R and NS) for the multiplexing switches come from LS1 circuit U901. The second function of the buffer is to provide two gains (X1 and X10) which give 3V and 0.3V ranges, respectively. Buffer gain during AZ-1 and ACAL is X1 for V, A and every other Ω range. Buffer gain during AZ-2 is the same as signal integrate, which is x10 on 300mV, 30V, L0 Ω , 300mA on 172A and all current ranges of 173A. A gain of X1 is used elsewhere. LS1 chip U901 controls S5 and S6 (Q702 and Q701) via the G10 line.

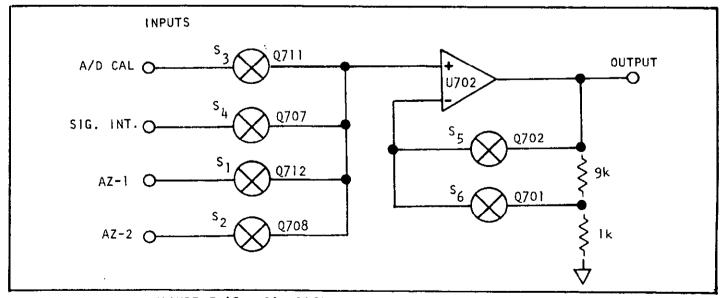


FIGURE 5-13. Simplified Schematic of A/D Buffer.

THEORY OF OPERATION

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

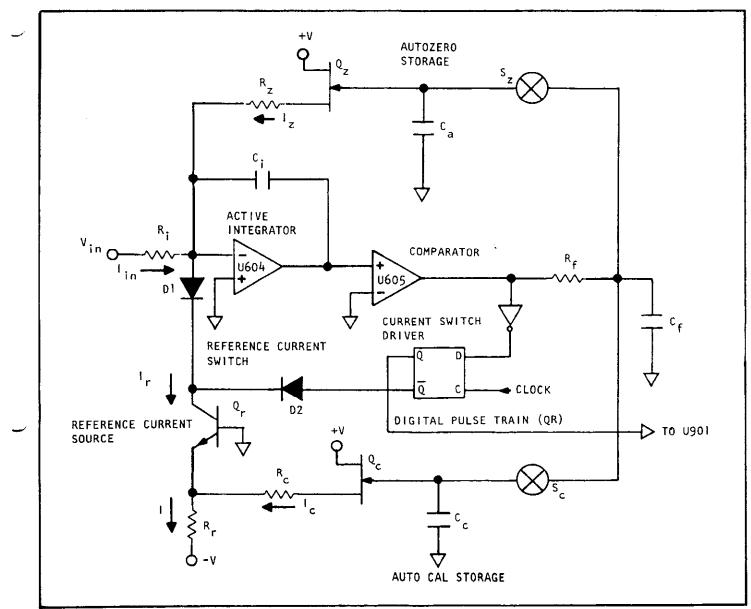


FIGURE 5-14. Simplified Schematic of the A/D Converter.

e. A/D Converter Simplified Schematic Description (Figure 5-14).

1) The active integrator, reference current switch and driver, comparator, AZ and ACAL storage circuits are shown on the simplified schematic diagram. After the buffer, the A/D converter becomes unipolar, using only one reference current. Since bipolar inputs are applied to R_i , the nominal value of I_Z is such that if Vin = -3 volts, $I_Z - I_{in} \ge 0$. Thus, -3 volts is zero counts, 0 volts is 30,000 counts and +3 volts is 60,000 counts. The LSI circuit (U901) counts in this way, providing digital polarity sensing. It should be noted that a 60,000 count span is used as described above, with the exception that it is shifted up from zero count to center on the approximate 66,900 counts produced by the clock during signal integrate. This is done so that LSI circuit can detect overrange conditions in both polarities and to permit a signal settling time, after connecting it to the buffer, before beginning the conversion.

www.valuetronics.com

7

2) Charge balance A/D conversion is used. With this conversion method, the resulting output pulse train has the property that its average frequency over a given time period is proportional to the average of the input voltage over the same time period. Thus, the digital output is a representation of the true integral of the analog input over any specificed sampling time. The basic converter consists of the active integrator, comparator, current switch driver, reference current switch and the reference current source. For this description, assume that the charge on the integrating capacitor (cj) is such that the output of U604 is initially at some positive level. As the input signal current (lin) is integrated by the capacitor, the output of U605 ramps negative and eventually becomes more negative than the comparator threshold. The comparator output goes to logic zero, which is inverted to logic 1 by the inverter and applied to the "D" input of the flip flop. At the next positive going edge of the Clock, this "one" is latched by the flip flop and appears as the set output QR, and the \overline{Q} output of the flip flop turns on the current switch. The reference current Ir is forced to flow out of the integrating capacitor, discharging it and the output of U604 crosses the comparator threshold in the positive direction. This results in a logic 0 at the "D" input of the flip flop and the next positive going edge of the CLOCK signal resets the flip flop. which terminates the pulse on the QR line and turns off the current switch. The converter will remain in this state until the next time that the integrator voltage crosses the threshold of the comparator in the negative direction. For relative large values of the input, the time required for the capacitor to be recharged to the point where the comparator threshold is exceeded will be relatively short and the integration cycle (charging - discharging cycle) described will occur at a high frequency. Conversely, with lower values of input current, the charging time of the integrator will be longer and the events described will occur at a lower rate. Thus, the repetition rate of current pulses (and digital output pulses) is a function of input current. It should be noted that the current switch driver circuitry shown has been greatly simplific for this discussion. In actual operation, the current pulse is limited in time to onehalf of the output pulse on the QR line, and is turned on and off by a 90° out of phase clock which centers the current pulse on the digital output pulse to eliminate edge problems. Since the amount of current removed from the integrating capacitor during each discharge cycle is equal to the product of Ir and one-half clock period, the current pulses are uniform in size. The total charge removed from the capacitor in any given time period is equal to the total charge that flowed in (within a resolution of one discharge increment). The uniformity of size of the reference current pulse guarantees that the total number of such pulses is proportional to the time-integral of the input current.

3) The auto-zero correction is always applied to the active integrator, but during AZ-1 and AZ-2, the switch S_Z is closed which allows correction of the auto-zero signal. The rest of the time it is stored on capacitor C_a . The correction signal is generated by forced switching of the current source at the "zero" input rate. Since the input is offset, this equates to a midscale current input. The correction signal is the dc level developed at the output of the comparator by R_f and filtered by C_f . Auto-zero correction is supplied as negative feedback to the integrator input. Auto-zero correction can be considered as a contribution to input current since it affects the charge portion of the integration cycle.

4) The auto-calibrate correction is continually applied to the reference current circuit. S_c is closed during Auto-Cal to update the correction voltage, and is stored on capacitor C_c . Auto-Calibrate correction is generated similiarly to auto-zero correction, with the exception that forced current switching is done at the full-scale current input rate. Auto-calibrate correction varies I_r and thus, sets the amount of charge removed from C_i during the discharge cycle since the source "on" time is fixed at one-half the clock period.

5) In the reference current circuit, the base of Q_r is referenced to ground and the emitter resistor R_2 connects to a negative voltage (-V). The current through R_r (I) is approximately equal to $I_r + I_c$ (neglecting base current of Q_r). Since I is constant, I_r will vary inversely with respect to a change of I_c .

6) The reference current switch consists of two diodes, and is controlled by the current switch driver circuitry. Reference current is removed from the summing junction of the active integrator when D_j is conducting. When Q of the D flip flop is high, D₂ conducts cutting off D_j. The Q output of the flip flop is the digital pulse train proportional to the output. The circuitry which forces predetermined switching rates during AZ-1, AZ-2 and ACAL is not shown.

f. Oscillator. The oscillator (shown in Figure 5-15) is crystal controlled and operates at approximately 669 kHz. It is divided down 2:1 to produce the A/D converter clock. The oscillator runs at twice the clock rate for the following two reasons:

1) It allows the current switch to be on only one-half of the clock period, so that there is always an off time even when the current switch is on for consecutive clock cycles. This eliminates a gross nonlineraty problem from the charge-balance A/D converter.

2) It allows the current to be switched on and off with a 90° phase shifted clock sign (generated by the oscillator) so that there will be no timing problems with the edges of the current pulses.

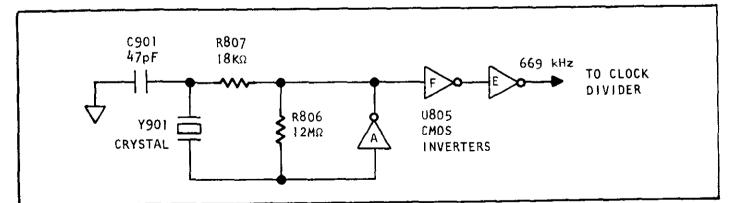


FIGURE 5-15. Simplified Schematic of 669 kHz Oscillator.

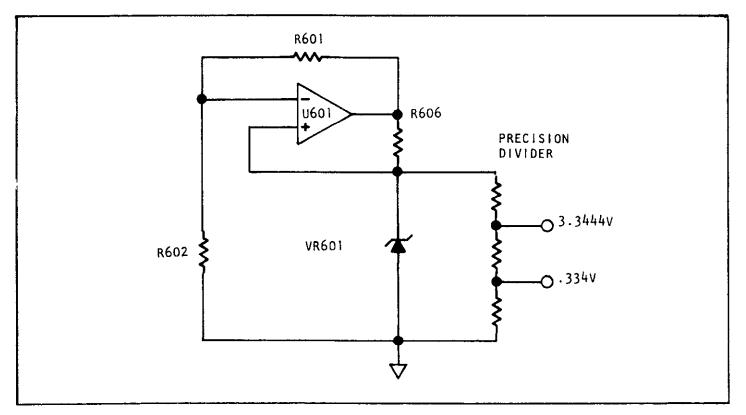


FIGURE 5-16. Simplified Schematic of Reference Supply.

g. <u>Reference Supply.</u> Although not actually a part of the A/D converter circuitry, the reference supply (shown in Figure 5-16) furnishes the stable known voltages required to auto calibrate the A/D converter. These voltages are also used in the ohms converter circuitry. The heart of the reference supply is a stable, low temperature coefficient zener diode. It is driven from a constant current (nominally 7.5mA) developed by amplifier U601. With the zener current well regulated, it is immune to power supply variations The output divider resistors are part of a precision resistor network which provides very stable reference voltages. R606 and the input resistors of the divider are specially selected (depending on the zener voltage) to provide a nominal 200µA of current to the divider. The zener voltage is between 6.15 and 6.5 volts, with the resistors matched accordingly.

h. <u>Digital Section</u>. The digital section is composed almost entirely of the custom LSI circuit U901. It keeps track of the function and range, allows auto or manual ranging generates the display information, controls the A/D converter timing, provides ranging lines for the signal conditioning circuitry, and provides information for the optional digital interfaces, as well as controlling them.

5-20

5-5. DISPLAY BOARD, SCHEMATIC 27404D.

a. This schematic shows the display digits, the LED function indicators, all display drivers and multiplex timing generator. The entire display, including minus sign and function indicators, is fully multiplexed. This is accomplished with six time slots (timing mux). The mux times are generated by shift register U301 whose inputs come from the LS1 circuit (U901, Schematic 29145E). These time slots are referred to as t_0 , t_1 , t_2 , t_3 , t_4 , t_5 . The common anodes of each digit and the common anodes of the function indicators are driven from the appropriate mux line, see Figure 5-17. These mux times occur in the operating digital interfaces (see Section 5-8, 1722). The mux times occur in the sequence t_0 thru t_5 , t_0 and t_1 are 383 microseconds each, and t_2 thru t_5 are 191 microseconds each. One complete mux cycle is 1.53 milliseconds.

b. The data mux lines, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, and dp drive the cathodes of the display segments and the function indicators. See Table 5-8. The data mux lines are generated in the LS1 circuit U901, Sheet 3 of Schematic 29145E.

c. The 10,000 digit only indicates 1, 2, or 3 in overrange. If the 10,000 digit is zero, it is blanked by the data mux lines. It is necessary to operate the function indicator and minus sign twice as long as the digits. Since "AC" and "-" are activated during t1, the 10,000 digit time, t1 is as long as t0. To keep the 10,000 digit the same brightness as the other digits, a, b, c, d, e and g data mux lines for this digit are on for half of t1 time.

d. The anode driver transistors are saturating switches (Q301 thru Q306). The segment driver transistors are emitter followers (Q307 thru Q314). R302A thru R302H are current limiting resistors. Segment current is approximately 30 milliamperes peak. R303 & C301 decouple current spikes from the 5 volt power supply. C302 decouples U301 from power supply. CR301 and R304 prevent parasitic oscillation of segment driver transistors.

5-6. POWER SUPPLY, SCHEMATIC 29145E. Sheet three of this schematic contains the voltage regulators, line transformer, line voltage switching and power switching for the Models 172A/173A. There are four separate integrated circuit voltage regulators used. VR003 provides the regulated +15 volts and the -15 volt regulator is VR002. These two regulators deliver the ±15 volts used by most of the circuitry in the 172A/173A. In addition, the regulated +15 volts is supplied to the input of the +8 volt regulator (VROO4) and the regulated -15 volts is supplied to Zener diode VR801 via R801 to develop -12 volts. Both of these voltages (+8 and -12) are fed to the LSI chip (U901). The -12 volts is also fed direct to the Switch Driver circuitry and the +8 volts is fed indirectly to this circuitry by the pullup resistors associated with U901. The two 15 volt regulators receive either ±29.5 volts (unregulated) from the line transformer (TOO1) and full-wave rectifier (CR001), or ± 19.2 volts from the batteries in the Model 1728 Battery Pack. The unregulated voltages are higher than the regulators need because they are used to recharge the battery pack. If the instrument is off, but the line cord powered, unregulated voltages are fed direct to the Battery pack connectors (P401, 402). There is also a +5 volt regulator (VR001). This regulator is used to drive the display, the digital logic circuitry in the A/D converter, and all relays. This +5 volts is also used to drive the Optical Isolator circuitry whenever the Model 1722/1723 Interface Option is installed in the 172A/173A.

If a Model 1728 battery pack is installed in the Model 172A/173A the batteries of the Model 1728 will be charged through the unregulated voltages. When the instrument is line powered, resistors, R005, R006 and R007 feed the charge inputs on the battery pack. These resistors drop the charging current down to the trickle charge level. As previously mentioned, the 8 volt regulator, VR004, gets its input from the regulated +15 volt output of VR003. The input for VR001 (5V regulator) is derived from transformer secondary 7 and 8, full-wave rectifier CR002 and R003. This unregulated +14.5

THEORY OF OPERATION

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

8 LINES	DRIVES DISPLAY SEGMENT OF INDICATOR LIGHT DURING							
	t ₅	t ₄	t ₃	t ₂	t _l	t ₀		
a	а	а	а	a	a for last ½ of t ₁ , Off other half	mV indicator-173A mV/mA indicator-172A		
Ь	Ь	ь	Ь	Ь	b for last ½ of t ₁ , Off other half.	V indicator-173A V/A indicator-172A		
с	с	с	с	с	c Same as above.	μA indicator-173A not used-172A		
d	d	d	d	d	d Same as above.	mA indicator-173A not used-172A		
e	e	e	e	е	e Same as above.	A indicator-173A not used-172A		
f	f	f	f	f	AC indicator all of t	Ω indicator		
g	g	g	g	g	g for last ½ of t _l Off other half	kΩ indicator		
dp	dp	dp	dp	dp	"-" indicator All of t _l	MΩ indicator		

TABLE 5-8. Display Data MUX Lines.

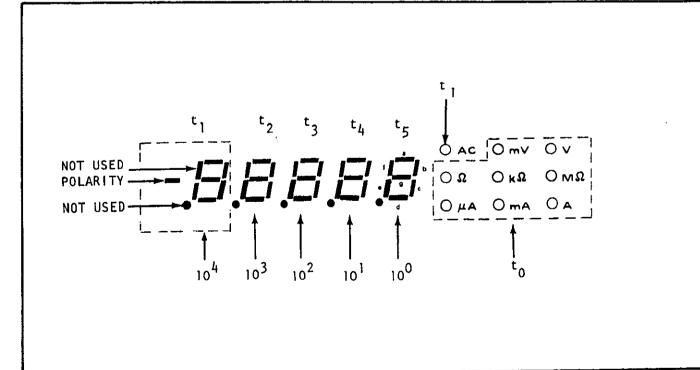


FIGURE 5-17. Digital Display Multiplex Scheme.

also charges the 8.4V batteries. In BAT mode, the ±19.2 volts and the +8.4 volts from the batteries connect to the input terminals of VR002, VR003 and VR001. The line switch applies ac voltage from the transformer to the Model 1722 for its regulated 5 volt supply. Thus, turning the 172A or 173A off also turns off the 1722.

Transformer T001 has two internal shields, one secondary shield tied to pin 10, and one primary shield tied to power ground. This shielding provides line isolation. When the dual primary of T001 is tied in parallel by switch S001, the Model 172A/173A is connected for 117 volt operation. Switch S001 also puts these primaries in series, for 230 volt operation, as indicated on the schematic. Provision for 100 volt line is interchanging connections 5 and 6 and connections 2 and 3 on the primaries. This is a physical wiring change that must be made on the printed circuit board, and is a factory option.

There are two connectors for the Model 1728 battery pack, P402 and P401. The self-check terminals are on the bottom of the instrument. There is an "ac" self-check, "dc" self-check and an "ohms" self-check. Connect from the appropriate self-check terminal to the input high terminal to exercise the instrument. The self-check is not accurate, the voltages and currents are only approximate. A battery test point ("A") on the bottom of the instrument allows checking of the +19.2 volt battery in the Model 1728. Normally the low battery light will indicate when the batteries have become low and need recharging. However, the test point could be used to troubleshoot for a defective cell.

5-7. MODEL 1728 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK, SCHEMATIC 26758C. The Model 1728 provides ± 19.2 volts and ± 8.4 volts from nickel-cadmium batteries. BT401 and BT402 are 19.2 volt, .45 AH nickel cadmium packs which are fused by IA, 3AG Slo-Blo fuses. BT403 is an 8.4V pack composed of seven 1.2 volt "C" cells and is also fused by a IA, 3AG, Slo-Blo fuse. The Model 1728 has a built-in recharging circuit which operates from $\pm 29.5V$ (unregulated) supplied by the DMM line-power supply.

<u>a. BT401 Charging</u>. BT401 is charged via a constant current from Q401. Diodes CR401 and CR402 and resistor R402 place a diode drop across R401. The resulting current is the maximum charging current. Diode CR403 prevents the battery from supplying current through Q401. The maximum charging current occurs only when the DMM is set to OFF. A trickle charge is maintained when the DMM is line operated. The reduced current is obtained by inserting a limiting resistor in series with the charging circuit (not shown on Schematic 26758C). In full charge, the batteries are charged at a C/10 rate (45 mA for BR401 & BT402, & 200mA for BT403). When trickle charged, the charge rate varies according to line voltage & battery condition from a minimum of C/100 rate to a maximum of C/20 rate. Thus, trickle charge may never fully charge the batteries, but is intended to put sufficient charge into them for short intermittent use.

<u>b. BT402 & BT403 Charging.</u> BT402 & BT403 are charged via constant currents from Q402 or Q403, respectively. These circuits operate similarly to the above circuit, except that they are powered by unregulated ±29.5V.

c. Low Battery Detector. This circuit monitors the voltage of all three batteries in the Model 1728, and provides a drive signal to turn on the front panel low battery indicator if either battery's voltage drops below a predetermined level. The approximate levels are: BT403 (+7.2V), BT401 (17.1V) and BT402 (-17.V). These levels were selected to ensure that a low battery indication will be given before operation of the associated regulator circuits in the DMM can be adversely affected. The heart of the detector circuit is U401, which is connected as an open-loop comparator. Low voltage detection for each battery is described as follows:

1) BT403. The threshold of the comparator is set at approximately +7.2 volts by a divider consisting of R407 and R410 connected between the regulated +15 volts and

www.valuetronics.com

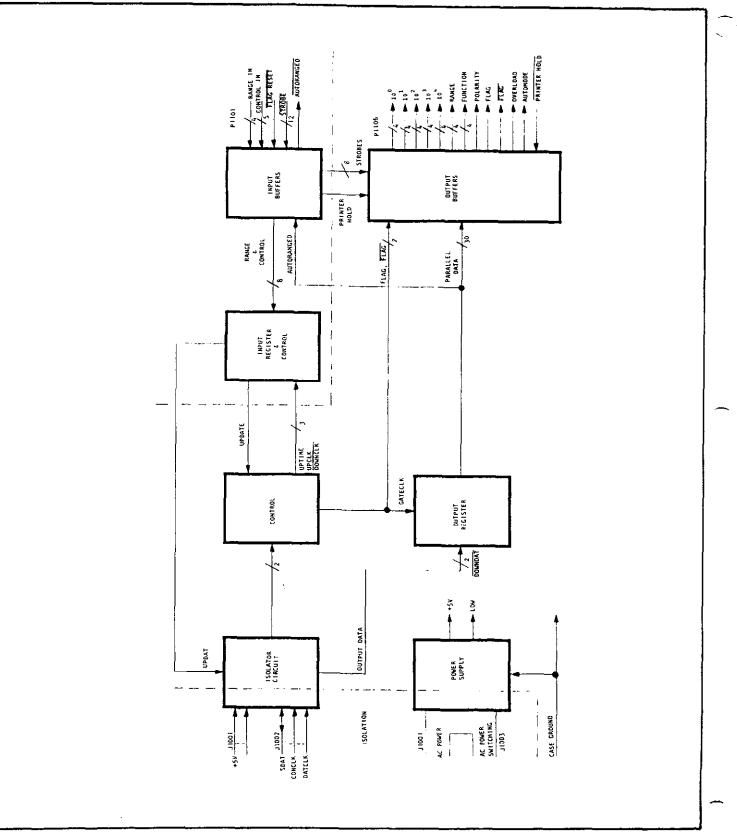
1

1

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

1

1



5-18. Model 1722 Block Diagram.

common. BT403 is connected to the inverting input of U401 through fuse F403 and resistor R408. When the voltage of BT403 drops below the comparator threshold, the comparator output switches positive, turning on the low battery indicator.

2) BT402. For detecting a low voltage condition of BT402, a divider consisting of R411 and R412, and a NPN transistor (Q404) is used along with the comparator. The emitter of Q404 is connected to the regulated -15 volts, and its base level is set by the divider connected between common and BT402 through fuse F402. With the voltage of BT402 at -19.2 volts, the base-emitter junction of Q404 is reverse biased by approx imately 1 volt. When the voltage drops below approximately -17.1 volts, Q404 is turne on, dropping the inverting input of U401 below the threshold voltage and the low batte indicator is turned on by the output of U401.

3) BT401. Low voltage detection of BT401 is similar to that described for BT402, with the exception that when Q405 is turned on the threshold voltage of U401 is raised above the +8.4 volts supplied by BT401. The result is the same. The output of U401 switches positive, turning on the low battery indicator.

4) It should be noted that the switching levels described above can vary slightly, because of the ±5% tolerance of the regulated power supplies in the DMM.

5-8. MODEL 1722 DIGITAL INTERFACE.

a. Overall Block Diagram. As shown in Figure 5-18, Serial data from the DMM and its associated clock lines are first isolated. Bidirectional data line SERDAT is then split Output data DOWNDAT goes to the output register block where it is converted to parallel form and then to the output buffers. The clock lines go to the control block which decides where the data is going, out or in, and also generates the flag. Control input data and strobes are first buffered by the input buffer block. The strobes go to the output buffer to gate the outputs. The control, data inputs go to the input register and control block where they are converted from parallel to serial form and sent to the isolation block. The input register and control block also decides, based on control data input, whether there is to be an output update. Power isolation for the 1722 is provided by transformer T1001 which is powered by a secondary winding of the DMM power transformer.

b. Signal Isolation. (See Schematic 27902E). The bidirectional data line (SERDAT) a the two clock lines (SERCLK and INCLK), each drive an emitter follower (Q1035, Q1037 or Q1036) whose load is an LED in its respective opto-isolator (U1019, U1021 and U1020). The outputs of these opto-isolators are pulled up by R1009, R1012 and R1009, respectivel U1018 is driven by Q1034 in a similar manner to the three opto-isolators just mentioned, and its output pullup is on the DMM mainframe.

<u>c. Power Supply</u>. Low voltage ac from the secondary of the DMM transformer is supplie via pins B and C on J1001. Switching for the power for T1001, provided at J1003 Pins A. and B, comes via the DMM mainframe through its Power ON switch. The secondary of T1001 is rectified, filtered and run through an integrated circuit (+5V regulator TR1001) whose output is filtered by C1015, C1002, C1003, C1004, C1014. The core of T1001 is connected to chassis ground by a green wire to a screw on the DMM mainframe or transform Also common mode filtering is performed by R1008 and C1006 connected between output low and chassis ground.

d. Control Block. UPCLK, the isolated form of INCLK, is run to the trigger input of E1017 timer. A buffered version of UPCLK is also run via diode gate CR1002 to the threshhold input of U1017. U1017 is such that its output will go high when a falling edge goes into trigger. A filter made up of R1007 and C1008 will try to charge, however since this threshhold is clamped low through diode CR1002, it will not be able to time

www.valuetronics.com

ł

٤

out in the time period of the clock pulses on INCLK until the last rising edge of INCLK, at which time it will clock out at 30 microseconds. Therefore, UPTIME, the output of U1017, will be length of the INCLK pulse stream plus approximately 30 microseconds. This is the time in which data will be flowing from the 1722 to the DMM. The beginning of a conversion is started by clocking DOWNCLK with UPTIME in flip-flop U1015A. The beginning of downtime also defines the time when the flag is set high, that is, when data has finished being updated. Setting the flag low during data change time, or resetting the flag, is accomplished in two ways: FR or UPDATE. Downtime also gates DOWNCLK thru U1014C & U1014D where it is called GATECLK and goes to the output register.

e. Output Register. The output register is made up of shift registers U1008A & B, 1009A & B, 1010A & B, 1011A & B. It is a 32-bit shift register, of which only 30 are used. Serial data enters U1008B and is clocked through all of the shift registers by the parallel clock, GATECLK. At the end of the clocking time all 30 bits have been shifted in and are presented in parallel to the output buffer.

f. Output Drive and Buffer. Parallel data on the output registers goes to output gates U1001 thru 1007 and U1012 and 1013. Here, the data is gated with the output strobes through drive transistors (Q1001 thru 1030) to the output connector P1006.

<u>g.</u> Input Buffers. Strobelines are buffered by UIIO1 and UIIO2 and go out to the output drive and buffer block. Remote control inputs are buffered by UIIO4, UIII1, UIIO5. UIIO4 is a Schmitt trigger, which is put on certain control lines to prevent false triggering (see Schematic 28019E).

NOTE

Additional information concerning the operation of the Model 1722 is given in Section 3. This additional information is referenced to three timing diagrams provided in Section 7 (Timing Diagrams: 28247E, 28248E and 28249E).

SECTION 6. MAINTENANCE.

6-1. GENERAL. This section contains information necessary to maintain the instrument. Included are procedures for electrical Performance Verification, Adjustment/Calibration, Troubleshooting, and Fuse Replacement.

6-2. REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT. Recommended test equipment for Performance Verification is given in Table 6-1. Test equipment for Adjustment/Calibration is given in Table 6-6. Alternate test equipment may be substituted if specifications equal or exceed the stated characteristics.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	MFR	MFR MODEL
A	DC Calibrator	±0.2V through ±1000 Vdc ±0.002% or 20µV	FLUKE	343A
В	AC Calibrator	0.2 through 20 v rms ±0.022% + 10μV	HP	745A
C	High Voltage Amplifier (Used with Model 745A)	200V through 1000.0 v rms ±0.04%	HP	746A
D	Decade Resistor	2KΩ through 10MΩ ±0.01% 200MΩ ±0.1%	ES I CADDOCK	DB62 MG750
E	Current Source	200µA through 20 mA ±0.006% 200mA and 2A ±0.02%	FLUKE FLUKE	3330B 382A
F	Ohmmeter	$10^{7}\Omega \pm 1\% 10^{9}\Omega \pm 5\%$	кі	616
G	1MΩ Resistor	\geq 1/8W, ±1% tolerance	КІ	R-88-1MΩ

		TABI	LE 6-1.	
List of Tes	t Equipment	for	Performance	Verification.

6-3. PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION. Performance Verification should be performed by qualified personnel using accurate and reliable test equipment as given in Table 6-1. Use the following procedures to verify basic operation and accuracy of the instrument. All measurements should be made at an ambient temperature within the range of 20°C to 30°C and with a relative humidity of less than 80%. If the instrument is out of specification at any point, perform a complete calibration as given in Paragraph 6-4. If the instrument is "IN WARRANTY", contact your Keithley representative or the factory.

NOTE

This procedure is intended to verify only the basic accuracy of the Model 172A/ 173A in voltage, current, and resistance modes. Test equipment accuracy should be X5 better than the measurement accuracy. In many cases the equipment listed in Table 6-1 is not X5 better, because such equipment is not readily available. For this reason, the expected error contribution of the listed test equipment is

www.valuetronics.com

1

given in the performance verification tables and should be added to the specified accuracy tolerance of the instrument to obtain the allowable readings. The listed "Source Error" assumes that the test equipment has been calibrated to the manufacturer's specifications.

<u>a. Initial Conditions.</u> Before beginning the verification procedure, the instrument must meet the following conditions:

1) If the instrument has been subjected to extremes of temperature, allow internal temperatures to stabilize for one hour minimum at the environmental conditions specified in Paragraph 6-3.

2) Turn on the Model 172A/173A and allow it to stabilize for one hour. The instrument may be powered from either line power or from battery pack power, as long as the battery pack has been fully charged as described in Paragraph 2-3b.

WARNING

Some procedures require the use of high voltage. Take care to prevent contact with live circuits which could cause electrical shock resulting in severe bodily injury or death.

b. Input Resistance Check. (DC VOLTS).

- 1) Select DC V function.
- 2) Select MAN and 3 volt range.
- 3) Connect the DC Calibrator (A) to the Model 172A/173A.
- 4) Apply 1 volt dc to the Model 172A/173A and record the reading.

5) Connect the 1 Megohm resistor (G) between calibrator HI and input HI of 172A/173A.

6) Apply 1 volt dc to Model 172A/173A and verify that the displayed reading is within 10 digits of the reading in step 4. This verifies that the input resistance is $>10^{9}\Omega$.

- 7) Select the 30 volt DC range using UP RANGE pushbutton.
- 8) Measure the input resistance between HI and LO using ohmmeter (F).
- 9) Input resistance should be $10 \cdot \text{megohms } \pm 2 1/2\%$.

c. DC Voltage Accuracy Check.

- 1) Set to DC Volts and AUTO.
- 2) Connect the DC Calibrator (A) to the instrument.
- 3) Set the DC Calibrator to the output specified in Table 6-2.
- 4) Verify that the instrument reading is within the limits specified.
- 5) Repeat steps 3) and 4) with negative voltages.

www.valuetronics.com

6-2

RANGE	APPLIED VOLTAGE	NOMINAL Display	TOLERA ACCURA	NCE (SPECI CY) IN DIG		SOURCE ERROR*
			24 hr, 25 ± 1°C	20 to 6 mo.	30°C l year	
300mV	±0.20000Vdc	±200.00mVdc	±3d	±4d	±4d	±2d
3 V	±2.0000Vdc	±2.0000Vdc	±3d	±4d	±4d	±0.4d
30 V	±20,000Vdc	±20.000Vdc	±3d	±4d	±4d	±0.4d
300 V	±200.00Vdc	±200.00Vdc	±3d	±4d	±4d	±0.4d
1000 V	±1000.0Vdc	±1000.0Vdc	± 2d	±2d	±3d	±0.2d

TABLE 6-2. DC Voltage Performance Check

- * The Manufacturer's specified uncertainty of the DC Calibrator (A). If this calibrator is used, add uncertainty to the 172A/173A tolerance to obtain the allowable reading. For example, the allowable 1 year 20° to 30°C reading on the 300mV range would be 199.96 to 200.04 with a zero source error. Including the source uncertainty, the reading would be 199.94 to 200.06.
- ** Tolerances above one half digit have been rounded off to the next higher digit because of the approximate 0.5 digit flash point of the least significant digit of the display.

d. AC Voltage Accuracy Check.

1) Select AC Volts and AUTO.

2) Connect the AC Calibrator (B) to the instrument. Set the calibrator frequency to 20kHz.

3) Apply 200mVac to the instrument. The reading must be within the limits specified in Table 6-3.

4) For the 3 and 30 volt ranges, apply the required voltages stated in Table 6-3 and verify that the readings are within specifications.

5) To check the 300 and 1000 volt ranges, connect the High Voltage Amplifier (c) to the output of the AC Calibrator per the manufacturer's instructions. Connect the amplifier output to the Model 172A/173A input terminals. Set the calibrator to supply 200.00 Vrms at 20kHz for checking the 300V range, and 1000.0 Vrms at 10kHz to check the 1000V range. Verify that the readings are within the specified limits in Table 6-3.

6) To check accuracy at 50 Hz, apply the voltage specified in Table 6-3 for the 30V range and verify that the reading is within the specified limits.

7) To check accuracy at 100kHz, apply the voltage specified in Table 6-3 for the 200mV range and verify that the reading is within specified limits.

RANGE	APPLIED VOLTAGE	NOMINAL Display	TOLERANCE (SPECIFIED ACCURACY) IN DIGITS 20 to 30°C	SOURCE Error*
	@ 20 KHz			
300m.V	0.2000 Vrms	200.00	± 46 digits	±7 digits
3 V	2.0000 Vrms	2.0000	± 46 digits	±6 digits
30 V	20.000 Vrms	20.000	± 46 digits	± 6 digits
300 V	200.00 Vrms	200.00	± 46 digits	±8 digits
1000 V	<u>@ 10kHz</u> 1000.0 Vrms	1000.0	± 31 digits	± 4 digits
30 V	<u>@ 50Hz</u> 20.000 Vrms	20.000	± 220 digits	± 15 digits
300mV	@ 100kHz 0.2000 Vrms	200.00	± 220 digits	± 20 digits

TABLE 6-3. AC Voltage Performance Check.

* The Manufacturer's specified uncertainty of the AC Calibrator (B). If this calibrator is used, add uncertainty to Tolerance to obtain allowable reading.

e. Resistance Accuracy Check.

1) Select Ω , HI and 2 WIRE.

2) Select AUTO.

3) Connect the Decade Resistor (D) to the instrument input terminals. Set the decade resistor to zero and record the resistance of the test leads. Subtract the lead resistance from the resistance reading on the Model 172A/173A in the following steps.

4) Set the decade resistor to the resistance values given in Table 6-4. Verify that the readings are within specified limits for HI ohms.

5) Select LO ohms and repeat the decade resistor settings given in Table 6-4. Verify that the readings are within specified limits for LO ohms.

RANGE	RESISTANCE SETTING	NOMINAL DISPLAY	TOLERANCE (S ACCURACY) IN 20° to 3	DIGITS O°C	SOURCE ERROR*
			HI	LO	
300 Ω	200.00 Ω	200.00		±8 digits	± 2 digit
3 ΚΩ	2.0000 ΚΩ	2.0000	± 8 digits	± 8d	± 2d
30K Ω	20.000 ΚΩ	20,000	± 8d	± 8d	± 2d
300KΩ	200.00 κΩ	200.00	± 8d	± 10d	± 2d
<u>3ΜΩ</u>	2.0000 MΩ	2.0000	± 11d	± 31d	± 2d
30MΩ	20.000 MΩ	20.000	± 37d	± 160d	± 2d
300MΩ	200.00 MQ	200.00	± 301d		± 20d
200MΩ r	turer's specified esistor. Add unc e items are used	ertainty to t	he Tolerance to		

TABLE 6-4. Resistance Performance Check.

f. Current Accuracy Check (Model 173A Only).

- 1) Select DC and A.
- 2) Select AUTO.
- 3) Connect Current Source (E) to the instrument input terminals.

4) Set the current source to the currents given in Table 6-5. Verify that each reading is within specified limits.

www.valuetronics.com

3

RANGE	CURRENT APPLIED	NOMINAL DISPLAY	TOLERANCE (SPECIFIED ACCURACY) IN DIGITS 20° to 30°C	SOURCE ERROR*
300 A	±200.00 A	200.00	±22 digits	±l digit
3mA	±2.0000mA	2.0000	±22 digits	±l digit
30mA	±20.000mA	20.000	±22 digits	±1 digit
300mA	±200.00mA	200.00	±22 digits	±4 digit
3 A	±2.0000 A	2.0000	±22 digits **	±4 digit

		TABI	LE 6-5.			
DC	Current	Accuracy	Check	(Model	173A	Only).

* Manufacturer's specified uncertainty for Current Sources (E). If these sources are used, add uncertainty to Tolerance to obtain allowable reading.

** Self heating effects of currents greater than I ampere can double the percentage of reading error (i.e., prolonged application of >1A can cause tolerance to increase to ±42 digits).

g. Current Accuracy Check (Model 172A Only).

1) Select DC and A.

2) Select AUTO.

3) Connect Current Source (E) to the instrument input terminals.

4) Set the current source to 200mA. Verify a reading of 199.48 to 200.52mA*.

5) Set the current source to IA: Verify a reading of 0.9973 to 1.0027A*.

*NOTE

Readings do not account for source inaccuracy. Add 0.02% uncertainty to reading if Current Source (E) is used (i.e., ± 4 digits to step 4 and ± 2 digits to step 5).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	MFR	MODEL
A	DC Calibrator	+2.90000V, +29.0000V, +290.000V, +1000.00V, to within 20 ppm	Fluke	343A
В	AC Calibrator	1V @ 1kHz 1V, 100V @ 5kHz	HP	745A
C	Decade Resistor	2K Ω through 10M Ω ±0.01%	ES1	RS725
D	Current Source*	1A, 100mA, 10mA ±0.02%	Fluke	383A
E	DMM	1.0000V ± 0.001%	KI	5900
F	Test Circuit	Resistor, $2M\Omega$ Capacitor, $1\mu F$ Paralleled	K1 K1	R-253- C-215-

TABLE 6-5. Recommended Test Equipment For Calibration.

*NOTE

An alternate Current Source may be assembled using a precision 1Ω resistor stabilized at constant temperature, and a Keithley Model 227 which has been adjusted to obtain a 1.0000 V reading across the 1Ω resistor. Use DMM (E) to accurately monitor the voltage drop.

6-4. CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS. In general, calibration should be performed yearly (every 12 months) or whenever the Performance Verification (in this section) indicates that the Model 172A/173A is out of specifications. It should be noted that if it is desired to make dc voltage measurements to the 6 month or 24 hour accuracy specification, the calibration cycle will have to be shortened accordingly. If any step in the Calibration Procedure cannot be performed properly, refer to Troubleshooting information in this section, or contact your Keithley representative or the factory as described in the Verification Procedure.

NOTE

Calibration should be performed by qualified personnel using accurate and reliable test equipment.

a. <u>Recommended Test Equipment</u>. Recommended test equipment for calibration is listed in Table 6-9. Alternate test may be used. However, the accuracy of the test equipment must be at least five times better than the Model 172A/173A specifications, or equal to Table 6-1 specifications. For example, to achieve a dc accuracy of 0.015%, the calibration source accuracy should be no worse than 0.003% total. There are several exceptions where other than five times better accuracy is required and these exceptions are noted in the calibration procedure.

www.valuetronics.com

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

JAINTENANCE

b. <u>Environmental Conditions</u>. Calibration should be performed under laboratory conditions having an ambient temperature of $25^{\circ}C \pm 1^{\circ}C$, and a relative humidity of less than 30%. If calibration is not done at $25^{\circ}C$, a $\pm 5^{\circ}C$ temperature range around that temperature is allowed, but this will result in a shift of the specification temperature range. For example, if calibration is performed at $23^{\circ}C$, the stated 1 year $20^{\circ}-30^{\circ}C$ accuracy specification will then be 1 year $18^{\circ}-28^{\circ}C$. If the instrument has been subjected to temperatures outside of the calibration temperature range, or to higher than 80% relative humidity, allow one hour minimum for the instrument to stabilize at the specified calibration environmental conditions before beginning the calibration procedure.

5-5. PREPARATION FOR CALIBRATION. Preparation of the Model 172A/173A for calibration consists of installing the Model 1725A calibration cover and allowing a sufficient time for the instrument to warm up after installation of the calibration cover.

a. <u>Installation of the Model 1725A Calibration Cover.</u> Calibration should be performed using the Model 1725A calibration cover. This cover permits access to the Model 172A/ .73A adjustments, while allowing the instrument to reach normal internal operating temperature. Install the cover as follows:

WARNING

Disconnect the line cord before removing the top cover. To discharge voltage on capacitors, depress the LINE pushbutton after disconnecting the line cord.

1) Turn off power and disconnect the line cord.

2) Turn the instrument over so that the bottom cover is facing up, loosen the four screws in the bottom panel. These screws are held captive by rubber 0-rings.

3) Hold the top and bottom covers together to prevent their separation and turn the DMM over to normal position.

4) Carefully lift off the top cover and disconnect the connector from the wires going to the rear panel (current fuse).

5) If the Model 1722 or 1723 Digital Interface is installed, disconnect its connections to the DMM motherboard and remove interface board(s) along with the instrument top cover.

6) If the Model 1728 Battery Pack is installed, disconnect its connectors as shown in Figure 2-3 and remove the battery pack from the DMM.

7) Connect P503 from the calibration cover current fuse to J503 from the Model 172A/ 173A current board, and position the calibration cover in place on the Model 172A/173A.

b. <u>Warm Up.</u> Connect the line cord and turn power on the instrument by depressing the LINE pushbutton. Allow a one hour warm-up time before beginning the calibration procedure.

6-6. CALIBRATION PROCEDURE. The calibration/adjustment of the Model 172A/173A consists of performing the procedures outlined as follows:

- 1. Precalibration.
- 2. DC voltage calibration.
- 3. AC voltage calibration.
- 4. Ohms calibration.
- 5. DC current calibration (Model 173A only).

Precalibration and DC voltage calibration must be done in that order. After completing precalibration and DC voltage calibration, AC voltage, ohms and DC current calibration can be interchanged with each other if desired. Since adjustments within a procedure are interrelated and dependent on prior calibration steps, they must be done only in the order given to ensure proper calibration of the instrument. The circled numbers within the procedures indicate the given order of adjustments for the complete calibration. These numbers are also repeated in Figure 6-1, which shows the adjustment locations by procedural grouping (ie., precalibration, DC voltage calibration and etc.) and serves as an aid to perform the calibration procedure using the calibration cover. Perform the following adjustments to calibrate the Model 172A/173A and restore its operation to specified limits.

WARNING



Some procedures require the use of high voltage. Take care to prevent contact with live circuits which could cause electrical shock resulting in injury or death. Use an insulated tool when making adjustments.

- a. Precalibration.
 - 1) Input Current Adjustment.
 - a. Set the DMM to MAN; 300 mV DC range.

NOTE

The input short used in the following steps should be no more than $10m\Omega$ $(10^{-2}\Omega)$. This can be verified by observing no more than a 1 digit increase when switching from $3K\Omega$ LO range to 300Ω LO range. The short should also have low thermal EMFs, which can be determined by reversing the connections on the dc 300mV range and observing that there is no change in the zero reading.

- b. Connect a short between input HI and LO.
- c. Record the reading on the DMM.
- d. Remove the short and connect the Test circuit (F) across input HI and LO.

INTENANCE

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

ł.

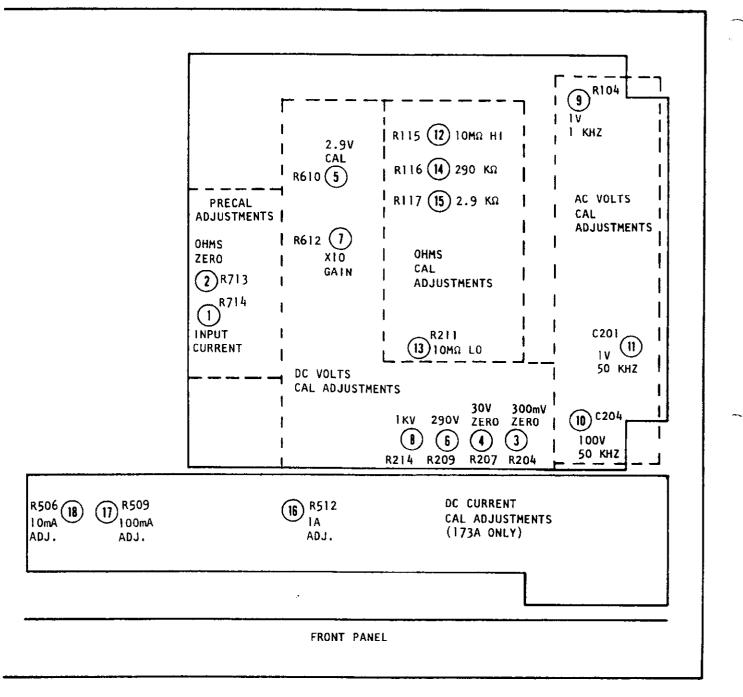


FIGURE 6-1. Location of Calibration Adjustments.

¹⁰ www.valuetronics.com

 e. Adjust potentiometer R714 (input current) to obtain the same reading as in step c. (Minimize physical movement around input as this will cause a shift in the reading.)

f. Repeat steps b. thru e. to assure equal readings (within \pm 1 digit is acceptable.

NOTE

Each digit difference between input shorted and $2M\Omega$ | 1μ F applied is 5 picoamperes dc

- 2) Ohms Zero Adjustment.
 - a. Set the DMM to 2-WIRE and LO ohms.
 - b, Select $3K\Omega$ range.
 - c. Apply short between input HI and LO.

 $\binom{2}{2}$ d. Adjust potentiometer R713 (ohms zero) for a zero or zero flashing one reading on the DMM.

- e. Select 30KΩ range.
- f. Slightly readjust R713 to obtain a zero or zero flashing one reading.
- b. DC Voltage Calibration.
 - 1) Zero Adjustments.
 - a. Select DCV 300mV range.
 - b. Connect the DC Calibrator (A) to the input terminals.

NOTE

It may be necessary to compensate for dc offset of the DC Calibrator. For example, if the dc offset is -2 μ V dc then the DC Calibrator should be adjusted +2 μ V to compensate for the offset. Use a Keithley Model 155 to determine calibrator offset

- c. Set the DC Calibrator to apply $+100\mu V$, $\pm 1\mu V$ to DMM input.
- 3)d. Adjust potentiometer R204 (300mV zero) for a 00.10 reading on DMM.
 - e. Select 30Vdc range.
 - f. Set the DC Calibrator to apply +10mV $\pm 100 \mu V$ to DMM input.
- (4) g. Adjust potentiometer R207 (30V zero) for a 0.010 reading on DMM.
- 2) Full range Adjustments.
 - a. Connect the DC Calibrator to the input terminals.
 - b. Set the instrument to the range given in Table 6-7.
 - c. Set the DC Calibrator to provide the "Applied Input" given in Table 6-10.
 - d. Adjust the control given in Table 6-10 to achieve the specified display.

NOTE

Perform the calibration in the exact order given.

	ruit kange			
RANGE	APPLIED INPUT	CONTROL	DISPLAY REQUIRED	
3 V	+2.9V ± 0.003%	5 2.9V CAL (R610)	2.9000	
300 V	+290V ± 0.003%	6 290V ADJ (R209)	290.00	
30 V	29V ± 0.003%	() X10 GAIN (R612)	29.000	
1200 V	1000V ± 0.003%	8 1KV ADJ (R214)	1000.0	
		\bigcirc	i	

TABLE 6-7. Full Range DC Calibration

- c. <u>AC Voltage Calibration.</u>
 - Select AC V and MAN ranging.
 - 2) Connect AC Calibrator (B) to the input terminals.
 - 3) IV at lkHz Adjustment.
 - a. Select 3V range.
 - b. Apply | Vac ±0.04% at | kHz.
- (9)c. Adjust potentiometer R104 (1V, 1kHz) for a 1.0000 ±1 digit reading.
- 4) 100V at 50kHz Adjustment.
 - a. Select 300V range.
 - b. Apply 100V ±0.1% at 50 kHz.

(10)c. Adjust variable capacitor C2O4 (100V, 50kHz) for a 100.00 ±3 digit reading.

- 5) 1V at 50kHz Adjustment.
 - a. Select 3V range
 - b. Apply IVac ±0.1% at 50kHz.

(1)c. Adjust variable capacitor (C201 (1V, 50kHz) for a 1.0000 ±3 digit reading.
 d. <u>Ohms Calibration.</u>

- 10MΩ Adjustment.
 - a. Select Ω (ohms) and MAN ranging.
 - b. Select $30M\Omega$ HI range, 2 wire.

c. Connect a $10M\Omega \pm 0.03\%$ resistor between input upper terminals. (Decade resistor (C) may be used, it has 0.01\% accuracy.)

(12)d. Adjust potentiometer R115 (10M Ω HI) for a 10.00 reading on the display.

e. Select 30M Ω LO range; record the change in digits from 10M Ω HI range.

(13) f. Adjust potentiometer R211 (10M Ω LO) for 10M Ω + 1/10 Δ digits. EXAMPLE: If 10M Ω LO was reading 9.850 (Δ digits = 150), adjust for a reading of 10.015 (1/10 Δ digits = 15 digits).

_

.

-

 \sim

g. Repeat steps d. through f. until the reading is 10.000 \pm 2 digits on HI Ω and 10.000 \pm 10 digits on L0 Ω .
2) 290KΩ Adjustment.
a. Select 300KΩ H1, 2 wire.
b. Connect the decade resistor (c) between input (upper) terminals. Set decade resistor for 290.000K Ω .
(14) c. Adjust potentiometer R116 (290K Ω) for a reading of 290.00 ±1 digit.
3) 2.9KΩ Adjustment.
a. Select 3KΩ HIΩ, 4 wire.
b. Connect the decade resistor to the instrument using the 2-wire configuration. Set the decade resistor to 2.9000KM.
(15) c. Adjust potentiometer R117 (2.9K Ω) for a reading of 2.9000 ±1 digit.
e. DC Current Calibration (Model 173A Only).
1) l Ampere Adjustment.
a. Select DCA and MAN ranging.
b. Select 3A range.
c. Connect the current source (D) to the Model 173A and apply +1 ampere.
(16) d. Adjust potentiometer R5(2 (1A) for a reading of 1.0000 ±1 digit.
2) 100mA Adjustment.
a. Set the current source for 100.00mA.
b. Select 300mA range.
(17)c. Adjust potentiometer R509 (100mA) for a reading of 100.00 ±1 digit.
3) 10mA Adjustment.
a. Set the current source for 10.00mA.
b. Select 30mA range.
(18) c. Adjust potentiometer R506 (10mA) for a reading of 10.000 ± 1 digit.

f. Current Calibration for Model 172A. No adjustments can be made. Primary component which determines accuracy is resistor R514 (1 Ω , 0.1%, 10W, WW).

www.valuetronics.com

.

MAINTENANCE

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

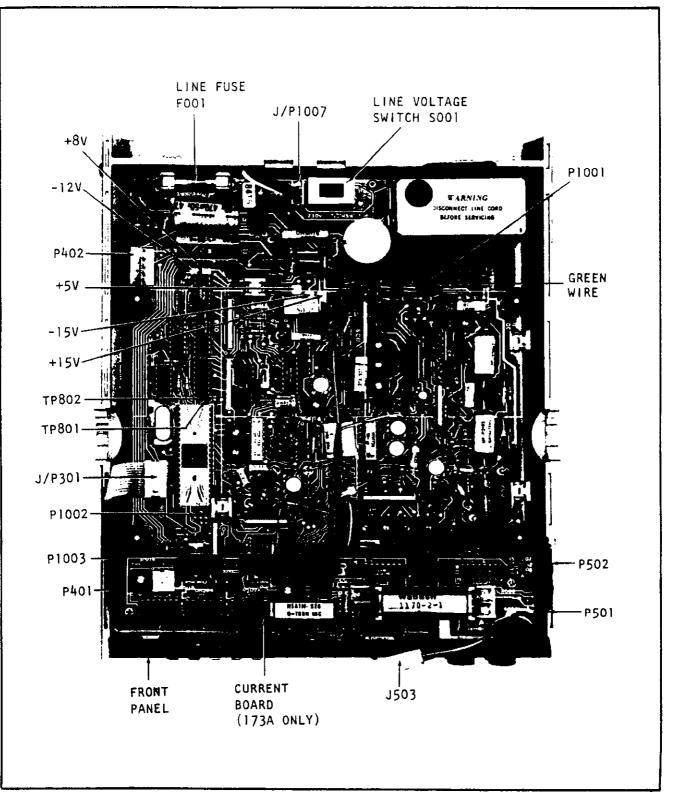


FIGURE 6-2. Location of Connectors and Test Points.

www.valuetronics.com

.

 $\overline{}$

6-7. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. The troubleshooting and repair information in this section is intended only for qualified personnel having a basic understanding of analog and digital principles and components used in a precision electronic test instrument. Since most repairs (or replacement of parts) will require that the unit be recalibrated or its performance reverified, a facility having calibration test equipment may also be required. If the required personnel or facilities are not available, or if doubt exists the Keithley representative in your area should be contacted in the event repair of the instrument is needed. If it has been determined that you have the means to properly repair and return the Model 172A/173A to service, the following instructions may prove useful to help you isolate the fault or make the repair. It is strongly recommended that the following instructions be read carefully and that the Theory of Operation and Calibration Procedure both be reviewed, before any attempt is made to repair the Model 172A/173A.

NOTE

For instruments that are still under warranty, (less than 12 months since date of shipment), if the instrument's performance is outside of specifications at any point or if abnormal operation is indicated, contact your Keithley representati or the factory before attempting any troubleshooting or repair, other than fuse replacement.

<u>a.</u> <u>Disassembly.</u> If there is a need to remove the top cover and partially disassemble the Model 172A/173A for troubleshooting or to replace a part, the following procedure should be followed:

WARNING

£

Disconnect the line cord before removing the top cover. To discharge voltage on capacitors, depress the LINE pushbutton after disconnecting the line cord.

1) Turn off power and disconnect the line cord.

2) Turn the instrument over so that the bottom cover is facing up, loosen the four screws in the bottom panel. These screws are held captive by rubber 0-rings.

3) Holt the top and bottom covers together to prevent their separation and turn the DMM over to normal position.

4) Carefully lift off the top cover and disconnect the connector from the wires going to the rear panel (current fuse).

5) If the Model 1722 or 1723 Digital Interface is installed, disconnect its connectors to the DMM motherboard and remove interface board(s) along with the instrument top cover. (See Figure 3-9).

6) If the Model 1728 Battery Pack is installed, disconnect its connectors as shown in Figure 2-3 and remove the battery pack from the DMM.

NOTE

If the RF shield on the main printed circuit board is removed and replaced, recalibration of the AC voltage circuits may be required. If the position of the shield is disturbed during troubleshooting or repair, perform the AC voltage verification check to determine whether recalibration is needed.

7) The main printed circuit board RF shield is held in place by 4 spring clips. Remove the shield only if absolutely necessary, as its removal and replacement may necessitate recalibrating the AC voltage circuit.

8) To gain access to the display board components (or to remove the display board), first, remove the current board (173A) or the display board RF shield (172A) by disconnecting its connector to the main printed circuit board and removing the 2 attaching screws.

<u>b. Special Handling of Static Sensitive Devices.</u> C/MOS devices are designed to function at very low voltage levels for low power consumption. For this reason, a normal static charge build up on your person or clothing can be sufficient to destroy these devices. The following steps list the static sensitive devices in your instrument, or its options, and provide instructions on how to avoid damaging them when they must be removed/replaced.

1) Static sensitive devices:

Keithley Part Number	Reference Designation
1C-103	U1015, U1106
10-108	U803, U1014, U1107
10-135	U502
10-136	U1008 thru U1011
10-138	U1001 thru U1007, U1012, U1013, U1109
10-139	U805, U1111
1C-141	U1101 thru U1103, U1105
LSI-4	U901
28090A	UG03

2) The above integrated circuits should be handled and transported only in protective containers. Typically they will be received in metal tubes or static protective foam. Keep the devices in their original containers until ready for use.

3) Remove the devices from their protective containers only at a properly grounded work bench or table, and only after grounding yourself by using a wrist strap.

4) Handle the devices only by the body. Do not touch the pins.

5) Any printed circuit board into which a device is to be inserted must also be grounded to the bench or table.

6) Use only anti-static type solder suckers.

7) Use only grounded tip soldering irons.

8) After soldering the device into the board, or properly inserting it into the mating receptacle, the device is adequately protected and normal handling can be resumed.

<u>c. Troubleshooting Hints</u>. Table 6-8 describes the Symptoms and Probable Cause for a variety of possible malfunctions. It is beyond the scope of this Instruction Manual to list all possible symptoms, therefore, it is suggested that you contact the Keithley representative in your area, or the Factory, in the event your instrument needs repair.

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

•____

.

SYMPTOM		PRO	BABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION	
	display NE mode)	1) 2) 3)	Line voltage switch (SOOI) set incorrectly. Fuse FOOI is missing or open. Line voltage connector J1007 improperly con- nected to pc board at	Check connection to line power. Check LINE switch setting to conform to line voltage available See Figure 6-2. Check fuse Check fuse. Replace with proper rating. Check connection to pc board as shown in Figure 6-2.	
	display. T mode)	4)	P1007. Batteries need recharging. (Check for LO BAT indica-	Connect instrument to line power Release LINE.	
		2) 3)	tion.) Battery fuses blown. Batteries improperly in- stalled on battery pack.	Check F401, F402 and F403. Check battery pack for proper polarity on all batteries. See Figure 2-3.	
		4.	Battery cables improperly	Check battery connections at P402 and P401 as in Figure 2-3.	
	display 1 modes)	1)	installed. Display cable P301 not properly connected.	Check plug P301 and mating connector J301. Make certain al pins are making proper contact (pins should not be bent). Chec for proper orientation of the connector.	
		2)	LSI module improperly installed.	Check U901 for proper install- ation. Make certain all pins are making contact (pins should not be bent).	
		3)	Power supply malfunction.	Check power supply voltages as described in Table 6-9.	
	play is blank, some segmenton.	1)	Clock waveform is missing.	Check pin 4 of LSI U901 for a clock waveform of approx. 334 kH swinging between +4V and ØV. If waveform is present, LSI U901 is probably faulty. If waveform is not present, integrated circuits U804, U805 or Crystal Y901 may be faulty.	

TABLE 6-8. Troubleshooting Hints

www.valuetronics.com

6-17

MAINTENANCE

e)	One display bar missing on all digits.	1) Faulty connection be- tween P301 & J301.	Check plug P301 and mating conn- ector J301. Make certain all pins are making contact.
		 Cathode driver cir- cuitry faulty. See schematic 27404D⁻ 	"a" bar: Check R302 pin 14 for signal. When "ON", voltage should be approx. +1.8V.
f)	One digit missing.	1) Faulty connection be- tween P301 & J301.	"b" bar: Check R302 Pin 16 "c" bar: Check R302 pin 15 "d" bar: Check R302 pin 9 "e" bar: Check R302 pin 12 "f" bar: Check R302 pin 10 "g" bar: Check R302 pin 13 decimal point: Check R302 pin 11 Check plug P301 and mating connector J301.
		2) Anode drive circuitry faulty. See schematic 27404D.	If units digit missing, check collector of Q305 for signal. When "ON", voltage should be approx. 4.8V. If tems digit missing, check collector of Q304. If hundreds digit missing, check - collector Q303. If thousands digit, minus sign and function indicator missing, check collect- or Q302.
g)	l0,000 digit missing. (except if reading is less than l0,000 counts)	Q301	On 10,000 digit, check collector Q301. If no signals are present problem could be transistor or integrated circuit U301.
h)	Function indicator	Transistor Q306	
i)	Faulty reading on Ω function.	1) DMM set for 4 WIRE ohms and Ω SOURCE terminals are not connected.	Set to 2 WIRE.
j) k)	Faulty reading on Current function. Faulty reading on all functions.	<pre>2)DMM set for 4 WIRE ohms but leads are reversed. Current fuse F501 is blown. A/D converter circuitry. See schematic 29145E, Sheet 2.</pre>	Connect HI input to the same side of unknown as the + Ω SOURCE Lead. Replace fuse on rear panel. Check for proper Capture Range of A/D converter as described in Table 6-10.

TABLE 6-8 (CON'T)

6-18 www.valuetronics.com

n na serie de la trata de la trata de la serie de l

Step	ltem/Component	Required Condition	Remarks
]	S001 Line Voltage switch*.	Must be set to 230V or 115V as appropriate.	
2	F001 Line Fuse *	Continuity.	
3	J/P1007*	Properly mated.	
4	P1008 line cord	Plugged into live receptacle.	
5		Turn on power (Line switch).	NOTE: Output from CROO2 should be <u>≥</u> +12.6V. out- put from CROO1 <u>≥</u> ±26V.
6	+5V pad*	+5volts ±5%.	Output of VROO1.
7	+8V pad*	+8volts ±5%	Output of VROO4, input to VROO1.
8	+15V pad*	+15volts ±5%	Output of VROO3.
9	-12V pad*	-12volts ±5%	VR801 & R801
10	-15V pad*	~l5volts ±5%	Output of VROO2
			NOTE: Hot regulator may indicate shorted load.

TABLE 6-9 Line Power Checks

* On main printed circuit board (See Figure 6-2 for location, and see sheet 3 of Schematic 29145E for circuit details).

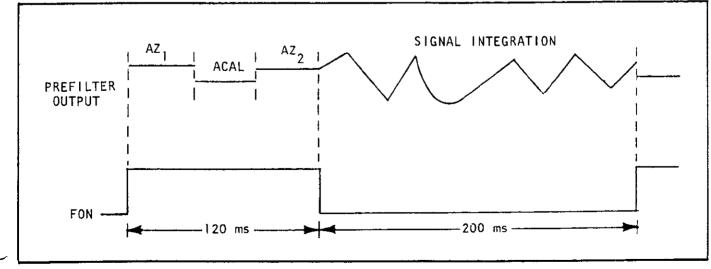


FIGURE 6-3. Waveform for Capture Range Check.

www.valuetronics.com

~

MAINTENANCE

 \sim

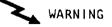
.

Step	[tem/Component	Required Condition	Remarks
1	28623A Test Lead (Part of 1725A maintenance Kit)	a) Connect plug such that Black lead to TP801; Red lead to TP802.	See Figure 6-2.
		b) Connect terminal of red lead to oscilloscope EXT. TRIGGER.	
		c) Connect terminal of black lead to oscilloscope VERTICAL INPUT.	
2	28622A Test Lead (P/O 1725A)	a) Connect plug (Green wire) to P1001, Pin A.	See Figure 6-2.
		b) Connect terminal of green wire to oscilloscope GND.	
3	Oscilloscope Controls	a) TRIGGER: +, DC coupled. b)VERTICAL: DC, 0.5V/division.	
		c) TIME BASE: 20mS/division.	
4	172A/173A Settings	a) Turn on power.	
		b) Set to MAN; 300mVDC range.	
		c) Short INPUT HI to LO.	
5	Check waveform, Figure 6-3.	All signals AZI, ACAL & AZ2 should be +1Vdc ±1Vdc.	If one or more correction signals (AZ1, ACAL, AZ2) are out of capture range, See sheet 2 of Schematic' 29145E for circuit details. Note: There is some inter- action between circuits.

TABLE 6-10 • A/D Converter Capture Range Check

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

6-8. FUSE REPLACEMENT. With the exception of the current fuse, all fuses are located internally in the Model 172A/173A. To replace the current fuse, proceed to step g. To replace an internal fuse, proceed as follows:



Disconnect the line cord before removing the case cover.

a. Turn off power and disconnect the line cord.

b. Turn the DMM bottom side up and loosen the four screws in the bottom cover. These screws are held captive by rubber 0-rings.

c. Hold the top and bottom covers together to prevent their separation and turn the DMM over to normal position.

d. Lift off the top cover.

e. Replacement of Battery Pack fuses. F401, F402 and F403.

- 1) Leave the Battery pack in place and connected.
- Remove either F401, F402 or F403 (shown in Figure 2-2) and replace it with a 1A, 250V, 3AG SLO-BLO fuse (Keithley part number FU-10).
- 3) Reinstall top cover.
- f. Replacement of Line Fuse F001.
 - 1) Once the top cover is removed, FOOl is accessible without removing any other components.
 - 2) Remove F001, shown Figure 6-2, and replace it with a 1/4A, 250V, 3AG SLO-BLO fuse (Keithley part number FU-17) for 117V line operation, or a 1/8A, 250V, 3AG SLO-BLO fuse (Keithley part number FU-20) for 230V line operation.
 - 3) Reinstall top cover.

g. Current Fuse F501.

- 1) The current fuse in accessible from the rear panel as shown in Figure 2-1.
- 2) Replace F501 as follows:

Model 173A: 3A, 250V, 3AG (Keithley #FU-2).

Model 172A: 2A, 250V, 3AG (Keithley #FU-13).

AUTION

Do not install fuses with higher ratings than specified. Instrument damage may occur.

7-

SECTION 7. REPLACEABLE PARTS.

7-1. GENERAL. This section contains information necessary for ordering replacement parts. Included, to assist you in locating and identifying components, are Cross-Reference Tables, the Replaceable Parts List, Ilustrations, Component Layout Diagrams and Schematics. Also included are instructions telling you how to order parts and obtain Factory Service. These items are further described in the following paragraphs.

7-2. ORDERING INFORMATION. Where possible, standard component parts have been used in your instrument. These parts may be ordered directly from the manufacturer by using the manufacturer's part number, or ordered from your Keithley representative or the factory by using the Keithley part number. Both of these part numbers are included in the Replaceable Parts List, where applicable. It should be noted that in some instances, standard parts are used, but they are either specially selected or matched. These items are identified in the parts list only by Keithley part number and must be ordered from Keithley to ensure that they meet critical circuit requirements. A degradation of the instruments performance will result if these items are replaced with standard components. To place an order or to obtain additional information concerning replacement parts, contact your Keithley representative or the Factory. When ordering, include the following information:

- a. Instrument Model Number.
- b. Instrument Serial Number.
- c. Part Description.
- d. Circuit Designation (where applicable).
- e. Keithley Part Number.

7-3. FACTORY SERVICE. If the instrument is to be returned to the factory for service, please complete the service form which follows this section and return it with the instrument. Package the instrument for shipment in its original shipping carton, or if it is not available, use a suitable substitute container that is rigid. When a substitute container is used, wrap the instrument in paper or plastic sheeting and surround it with at least four inches of excelsio- or other shock-absorbing material. See the inside of the front cover for the address of the Factory, or other Service Center

7-4. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST. This list is arranged in alphabetical order of the schematic circuit designation of the components and includes the following information:

- a. Circuit Designation.
- b. Description of Part.

c. Three letter Manufacturer's code (this code is used to access the cross-reference list of manufacturers, Table 7-1).

d. Manufacturer's designation (part number).

e. Keithley part number.

In addition to the columnar information above, heading information is contained within the parts list that identifies the applicable schematic and component layout diagrams.

7-5. CROSS-REFERENCE OF MANUFACTURERS. Table 7-1 provides a cross-reference list of manufacturers. The list is arranged in alphabetical order of the three letter manufacturer's codes given in the Replaceable Parts List. The Table includes the manufacturer's name, address and 5-digit federal supply code.

7-6. COVERS AND PANELS. Covers, panels and other miscellaneous items such as the condensed operating instruction labe! (a metalcal) are not included in the Replaceable Parts List. These items are shown in Figure 7-1 and listed in Table 7-2. Order these parts by using the applicable Keithley part numbers given.

7-7. COMPONENT DESIGNATIONS FOR PC-446. Table 7-3 is a cross-reference listing of the components on the main printed circuit PC-446, which can be used in conjunction with the Component Layout Diagram 28795D (Page 7-32) to physically locate a component when its circuit designation is known. The listing is arranged in the alphabetical order of the circuit designations and includes the item number and zone location of the components, referenced to the Component Layout diagram. Table 7-3 is located on Page 7-31.

7-8. SCHEMATICS.

a. PC-446, Input Signal Conditioning. (29145E, Sheet 1 of 3, Page 7-28). This schematic describes the input switching, ac/dc conversion, filtering, attenuating, relay drivers and ohms source.

b. PC-446, A/D Converter (29145E, Sheet 2 of 3, Page 7-29). This schematic describes the analog-to-digital converter and the reference supply circuitry.

c. PC-446, Power Supply (29145E, Sheet 3 of 3, Page 7-30). This schematic describes the line power supply and the digital section. (See schematic 26758C for the Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack.)

d. PC-403, Display (27404D, Page 7-34). This schematic describes the display driver circuitry. Circuit designation series is 300.

e. Current Circuitry (27478D, Page 7-35). This schematic describes the current circuitry for both the Models 172A and 173A. Circuit designation series is 500. (PC-406 Model 173A only).

<u>f. Model 1728 Rechargeable Battery Pack (26758C, Page 7-36),</u> Circuit designation series is 400.

<u>q. PC-415, Model 1722 Digital Interface, Bottom (27902E, Page 7-37)</u>. This schematic describes the Model 1722 circuitry. Circuit designation series is 1000.

h. PC-416, Model 1722 Digital Interface, Upper (28019E, Page 7-38). This schematic describes the Model 1722 circuitry. Circuit designation series is 1100.

i. Timing diagrams for Model 1722.

- 1) 28247E, Page 7-40.
- 2) 28248E, Page 7-40.
- 3) 28249D, Page 7-41.

7-9. COMPONENT LAYOUTS. Component layout diagrams are used to illustrate the component parts of the printed circuit boards used in the Model 172A/173A, the optional Model 1728 Battery Pack and the optional Model 1722 Digital Interface. The component layouts for Model 1728 and Model 1722 identify the parts by circuit designation which relate directly to the Replaceable Parts List. The other component layouts use item numbers to identify

the parts which relate to a tabular listing contained on the face of the diagrams, or in some cases the listing is on a second sheet. The tabular listing provides a crossreference to the schematic circuit designation and includes the Keithley part number for convenience.

a. Model 172A/173A PC-446, Component Layout No. 28795D (Sheet 1 and 2, Page 7-32 and 7-33).

- b. Display Board PC-403, Component Layout No. 27879C (Page 7-34).
- c. Current Board (173A only) PC-406 Component Layout No. 27884C (Page 7-35).
- d. Model 1728 Battery Pack, Component Layout, Figure 7-2 (Page 7-36).
- e. Model 1722 PC-415, Component Layout, Figure 7-3 (Page 7-39).
- f. Model 1722 PC-416, Component Layout, Figure 7-4 (Page 7-39).

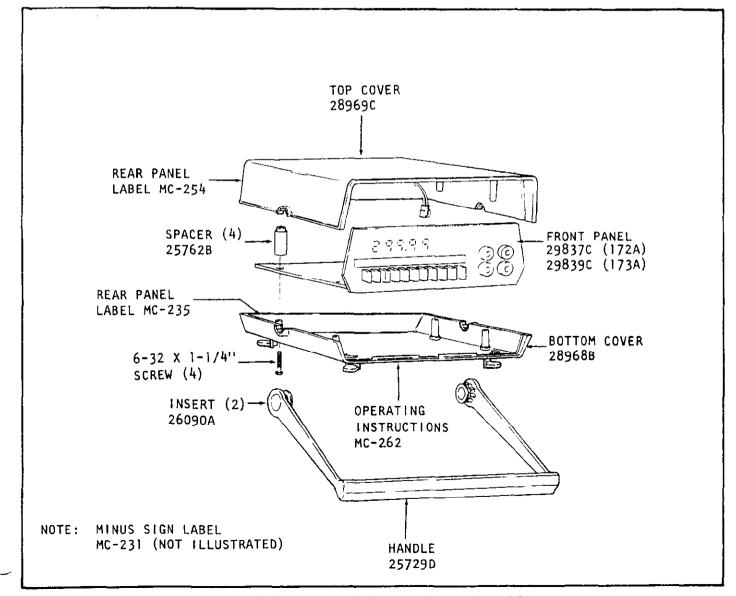


FIGURE 7-1. Top and Bottom Cover Assembly.

~

. . . .

TABLE	7-1.
Cross-Reference	of Manufacturers

MFR. CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	FEDERAL SUPPLY CODE	MFR. CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	FEDERAL SUPPLY CODE
A-B	Allen-Bradley Corp. Milwaukee, WI 53204	01121	H-P	Hewlett Packard Palo Alto, CA 94304	07263
АМР	Amp Inc. Harrisburg, PA 17105	00779	INT	Intersil Inc. Cupertino, CA 95014	32293
BEC	Beckman Inst. Inc. Fullerton, CA 92634	73138	ITT	ITT Semiconductors Lawrence, MA 01841	
BRG	Berg Electronics Inc. New Cumberland, PA 17070	22526	I RC	IRC Division Burlington, IA 52601	07716
BUS	Bussman Mfg. Div. St. Louis, MO. 63017	71400	GLD	Gould Inc. St. Paul, MN 55165	52431
C-1	Components, Inc. Biddeford, ME 04005	06751	K -	Keithley Instruments, Inc. Cleveland, Ohio 44139	80164
C-W	Continental-Wirt Elec. Warminster, PA 18974	79727	L-F	Littlefuse, Inc. Des Plaines, IL 60016	75915
CAD	Caddock Riverside, CA 92507	19647	MOL	Molex Downers Grove, 1L 60515	27264
ccc	Coto Coil Co. Providence, RI 02905		міс	Miconics Industries Plainsview, NY 11803	21200
CLB	Centralab Division Milwaukee, WI 53201	71590	мот	Motorola Semi Prod. Inc. Phoenix, AZ 85008	04713
DIC	Dickson Elec. Corp. Scottsdale, AZ 85252	12954	ммм	3M Company St. Paul, MN 55101	
DLE	Dale Electronics Inc. Columbus, NE 68601	91637	NAT	National Semi. Corp. Santa Clara, CA 95051	27014
DTN	Dielettron (Consolidated) New York City, NY 10013		NEL	Northern Engr. Labs Burlington, WI 53105	00815
ECI	Electro Cube Inc. San Gabriel, CA 91776	14752	онм	Ohmite Mfg. Co. Skokie, IL 60076	
EDI	Electronic Devices, Inc. Yonkers, NY 10710		Р&В	Potter & Brumfield Princeton, IN 47670	
EFJ	E.F. Johnson Co. Waseca, MN 56093	74970	РОМ	Pomona Electric Pomona, CA 91766	05276
ERI	Erie Technological Prod. Erie, PA 16512	72982	QTN	Q-Tron Santa Ana, CA 92705	
F-I	Fairchild Instruments Mountain View, CA 94043	07263	RCA	RCA Corporation Moorestown, NJ 08050	02734

- · ·

MFR. CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	FEDERAL SUPPLY CODE	MFR. CODE	NAME AND ADDRESS	FEDERAL SUPPLY CODE
RIC	Richey Nashville, TN 37207	02734	STD	Standard Condensor Chicago, IL	97419
SIE	Siemens Corporation Iselin, NJ 08830	25088	T-1	Texas Instruments, Inc. Dallas, TX 75231	01295
SIG	Signetics Corp. Sunnyvale, CA 94086	18324	TEP	Tepro Electric Corp. Rochester, NY 14606	02985
SHR	Sheridan Sales, Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio 45222		TRW	TRW Capacitor Div. Ogallala, NE 69153	84411
SPG	Sprague Electric Co. Visalia, CA 93278	14659	WAB	Wabash-Magnetics Wabash, IN 46992	01101

TABLE 7-1 (CON'T) Cross-Reference of Manufacturers

•

.

7-10. SPARE PARTS KIT. A Kit is available that contains a complement of spare parts which will maintain up to ten Model 172A/173A DMMs. Specify Keithley Part Number 30116 when ordering.

.

 \sim

DESCRIPTION	KEITHLEY PART NUMBER
Top Cover (less metalcal)	289690
: : Metalcal for top cover	MC-254
Bottom Cover (less metalcals)	289688
• • Metalcal, operating instructions	MC-262
• • Metalcal, rear panel	MC-235
Handle (less insert)	25729D
• • Insert (2 req'd)	26090A
Spacer (4 req'd)	25 762 B
Rubber foot (4 req'd)	FE-10
Front Panel - Model 172A	29837C
Front Panel - Model 173A	298390
"O" Ring (Used to hold display board, 4 req'd)	GA-18
Metalcal, minus sign	- MC-231
"O" Ring (Used to hold bottom cover screws captive, 4 req'd)	GA-3

TABLE 7-2. COVERS, PANELS AND MISCELLANEOUS

~

 \sim

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

•____

REPLACEABLE PARTS

BATTERIES (BT)

"400" SERIES (Schematic 26758C)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig	Keithley Part No.
BT401 BT402 BT403	Multicell, 19.2V, Nickel-Cadmium Multicell, 19.2V, Nickel-Cadmium Set of Seven "C" cells, 8.4 Volts	GLD GLD	403041 403041	BA-31 BA-31
*	Nickel-Cadmium, "C" cell, 1.2 volts (used for BT403; seven required)	. GLD	2.0SCB	BA-30

CAPACITORS (C)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
	"000" SERIES (Sche (PC-Board		145E)	
C001 C002 C003 C004 C005 C006 C007 C008 C009 C010 C011 C012	2000μF, 25V	. ERI . C-I . C-I . AMP . AMP . C-I . SHR . SHR . C-I	JC-P-2000-25-8P 813105065147M TD2-20-106-20 TD1-20-225-20 TD2-20-106-20 C280AE/P220K C280AE/P220K TD5-506277-20 50ELA470 TD2-20-106-20 TD1-20-225-20	C-255-2000 C-17947 C-179-10 C-179-3.3 C-179-10 C-17822 C-17822 C-194-270 C-292-470 C-292-470 C-179-10 C-179-2.2
	''100'' SERIES (Sche PC-Board))145E)	
C101 C102 C103 C104 C105 C106 C107 C108	418pF, 500V, MICA	. EC1 . DTN . C-1 . C-1 . K-1 . CLB	DM15RF418pFF03 650B1A564 8820pF, 63V, 1% TD1-20-225-20 TD2-20-106-20 DD-101	C-278-418p C-20156 C-299-8820 C-179-3.3 C-179-10 C-333-330 C-64-100p C-333-330

www.valuetronics.com

7-7

REPLACEABLE PARTS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

~

CAPACITORS (C) (CON'T)							
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.			
''200'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)							
2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210	.25-1.5pF, 2000V, Teflon Trimmer. .05μF, 1000V	SPG ERI EFJ C-I CLB CLB CLB STD	273-101 410169AB 301-000000J03090 273-101 TD2-20-106-20 UK16-104 CPR-1500J CPR-1500J CPR-1000J PYW-R.01 625B1A103-J	C-184 C-29805 C-282-3p C-184 C-179-10 C-238-1 C-138-1500p C-138-1000p C-28601 C-20101			
	"300" SERIES	(Schemat	ic 27404D)				
0 301 0302	180μF, 20%, 6V	DIC CLB	D180EC6M1 UK16-103	C-270-180M C-23801M			
	''500'' SERIES (1	Schemati	c 27478D)				
C 50 I	47 pF. 1000V, CerD	CLB	DD-470	C-64-47P			
	''600'' Series (Scher PC-Board /		145E)				
C601 C602 C603 C604 C605 C606 C607 C608 C609 C610 C611	.1μF, 10%, 200VDC	CLB TRW CLB ECI ECI CLB ERI CLB ECI	1-200-10-X363UW DD-330 X363UW022 10SS-D22 625B1A224J 625B1C153 UK16-104 301-000C0H0689C DD-151 625B1C153 UK16-104	C-2691 C-64-33p C-26922 C-64-2200p C-20122 C-221015 C-2381 C-282-6.8p C-64-150p C-221015 C-238-1			
"700" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)							
C701 C702 C703 C704 C705 C706 C707	.15μF, 10%, 200VDC	TRW CLB CLB CLB CLB	15-200-10-X363UW 15-200-10-X363UW DD-681 C40C8P2K C40C8R2K UK16-104 UK16-104	C-26915 C-26915 C-64-680p C-282-8.2p C-282-8.2p C-2381 C-2381			

REPLACEABLE PARTS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

~

CAPACITORS	(c)	(CON'T)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.			
''800'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)							
C801 C802	10μF, 20V, ETT	C-I ERI	TD2-20-106-20 8121050651104m	C-179-10 C-2371			
	"900" SERIES (Schematic (PC-Board 446						
C901	47pF, 1000V, CerD	CLB	DD-470	C-64-47pF			
	"1000" SERIES (Schemati	c 27902	E, PC-415)				
C1001 C1002 C1003 C1004 C1005 C1006 C1007 C1008 C1009 C1010 C1011 C1012 C1013 C1014 C1015 C1016 C1017 C1018	0.01 μ F, 500V, CerD	CLB CLB CLB CLB ER1 CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB CLB	871-2500-103M UK16-103 UK16-103 WK16-103 MD16C1550258P 871-2500-103M UK16-103 808-000-25R0-102K UK16-103 TD401539610 UK16-103 UK16-103 UK16-103 TAP/F010F200 UK16-103 UK16-103 TD501510710	C-2201M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-272-1550M C-2201M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M C-23801M			
	"1100" SERIES (Schemat	ic 28019	PC-416)				
C1101 C1102 C1103 C1104 C1105 C1106 C1107	0.01 μ F, 16V, CerD	• CLB • C-I • CLB • CLB • CLB	UK16-103 UK16-103 TD1-20-125-20 UK16-103 UK16-103 DD-221 808-000-25R0-102K	C-238-0.01M C-238-0.01M C-179-1.2M C-238-0.01M C-238-0.01M C-64-220P C-64-1000P			

www.valuetronics.com

-

	DIODES 1000" SERIES (Schema (PC-Board 4	tic 29	145)		(),
Circuit Desig.		Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.	
CR001 CR002	Bridge Rectifier, 100V, 2A Bridge Rectifier, 100V, 2A		PD10 PD10	RF-36 RF-36	
	100" SERIES (Schema) PC-Board 4)		145E)		
CR101 CR102 CR103 CR104	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	T-I ⊺-I	1 N914 1 N914 1 N914 1 N914 1 N914	RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28	
	"200" SERIES (Schem (PC-Board	atic 2 446)	9145E)		
CR201 CR202 CR203 CR204 CR205 CR205 CR206	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	T-1 T-1 T-1 T-1	1N914 1N914 1N914 1N914 1N914 1N914 1N914	RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28	-
	''300'' SERIES (Schem (PC-Board		9145E)		
CR301	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	мот	1N4006	RF-38	
	"400" SERIES (S	chemat	ic 26758C)		
CR401 CR402 CR403 CR404 CR405 CR406 CR407 CR408 CR409 CR410	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V	T-1 MOT T-1 T-1 MOT T-1 T-1 MOT	1 N9 1 4 1 N9 1 4 1 N4006 1 N9 1 4 1 N9 1 4 1 N4006 1 N9 1 4 1 N9 1 4 1 N9 1 4	RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28 RF-28	

.

.

REPLACEABLE PARTS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

 $\overline{}$

.....

~

DI	ODES	(CR)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
				······································
	"500" SERIES	(Schematic	c 27478D)	
CR501	Bridge Rectifier, 4 diode, 5A, 5	SOV EDI	PE05	RF-48
CR502	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR503	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR504	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR505	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR506	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR507	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR508	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR509	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
	''600'' SERIES (Sc	hematic 29 rd 446))145E)	
		-		
CR601	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR602	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR603	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR604	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR605	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	. T-I	10914	RF-28
	יי700'' SERIES (Sc PC~Boa)	hematic 29 rd 446)	9145E)	
		·		55.00
CR701	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR702	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR703	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR704	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR705	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR706	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR707	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	. [-]	1N914	RF-28
CR708	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	• <u>T</u> -1	1N914	RF-28
CR709	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR710	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR711	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR712	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V		1N914	RF-28
CR713	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	. T-I	IN914	RF-28
	"800" SERIES (Sc (РС-Воа	hematic 29 Ird 446))145E)	
CR801	Rectifier, 75mA, 75V	~ 1	18914	RF-28

www.valuetronics.com

7-11

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter

Models 172A, 173A

`;

Circuit Desig.	Description		Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
	"1000" SERIES (S	chema	tic 279	002E, PC-415)	
CR1001 CR1002	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V Bridge Rectifier, 100V, 2A			1 N914 PD10	RF-28 RF-36
	111	1100''	SERIES	(Schematic 28019	ÐE)
CR1101	Rectifier, 75 mA, 75V		T-1	1 N 9 1 4	RF-28
	_DI	SPLAY	s (ds)	-	
Circuit Desig.	Description		Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.

D\$301	Pilot Light, Red, LED H-P	B-031075-2501-1	PL-64
DS 302	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode, H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS303	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS304	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS 305	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS306	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS307	Pilot Light, Light-Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS 308	Pilot Light, Light Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS309	Pilot Light, Light Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS310	Pilot Light, Light Emitting Diode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
DS311	Digital Display, 7-segment H-P	5082-7650	DD-13
DS312	Digital Display, 7-segment H-P	5082-7650	DD-13
D\$313	Digital Display, 7-segment H-P	5082-7650	DD-13
DS314	Digital Display, 7-segment H-P		
DS315	Digital Display, 7 segment	5082-7650	DD-13
03712	Digital Display, 7-segment H-P	5082-7650	DD-13

SERIES (S	chematic	28656E)
-----------	----------	---------

DS901	Pilot Light,	Light	Emitting Die	ode. H-P	HP5082-4494	PL-63
-------	--------------	-------	--------------	----------	-------------	-------

.

7-12

REPLACEABLE PARTS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

~--

٠

FUSES (F) "000" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)					
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig <i>.</i>	Keithley Part No.	
Design		coue	Desirg.	rait no.	
F001		L-F BUS	313.250 MDL/1/8	FU-17 FU-20	
	"400" SERIES (Schemati	c 26758C)		
F401 F402 F403	1A, 3AG, 250V, Slo-Blo 1A, 3AG, 250V, Slo-Blo 1A, 3AG, 250V, Slo-Blo	. FUS	MDL-1AMP MDL-1AMP MDL-1AMP	FU-10 FU-10 FU-10	
	''500'' SERIES (S	chematic	27478D)		
	odel 173) 3A, 250V, 3AG, Quick odel 172) 2A, 250V, 3AG, Quick		312003 312002	FU-2 FU-13	
	CONNECTO ''300'' SERIES (Schema (PC-Board ¹	atic 2914	+5E)		
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.	
J301	Socket, 14-Pin DIP	. T-I	C931402	SO- 70	
	''400'' SERIES (S	chematic	26758C)		
J401 J402	5-pins	. MOL . MOL	2139-5 2139-5	CS-287-5 CS-287-5	
	"500" SERIES (Schemati	c 27478D)		
J501 J502 J503	5-pin Housing	• BRG • MOL •) MOL	20370 65039C 03-06-1023 02-06-5103 47439	CS-251 CS-310 CS-326-2 CS-328 CS-236	

~

Circuit Description Mfr. Code Mfr. Desig. Keithley Part No. "1000" SERIES (Schematic 27902E) J001 Housing, 5-pins (mates with CS-236). J002 Housing, 5-pins, MINI-PV. BRG 65039-093 (S-335) CS-251 (S-266) "1000" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) "1000" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) CS-251 J002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236). BRG 20370 (S-335) CS-251 J003 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV J1001 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236). BRG 65039-035 (S-335) CS-251 J003 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV J1002 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 (S-266) CS-287-3 J1004 HOU USED J1005 MOT USED J1006 SC-287-3 MOT USED J1007 Connector, Housing. MOL 2139-3 (S-287-3 J1008 HOT USED J1009 Banan Jack, Black. CS-287-3 HOI J11-2 J1011 Banan Jack, Black. POM J581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banan Jack, Black. POM J581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banan Jack, Black. POM J581 BJ-11-2 J1014 Card-edge connector. POM S61 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM S61 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM S61 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM S63 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM S63 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM S61 BJ-22-0 J105 Card-edge connector. POM <td< th=""><th colspan="6">CONNECTORS (J) (CON'T)</th></td<>	CONNECTORS (J) (CON'T)							
J1001 Housing, 5-pins (mates with CS-236). BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 6-pins BRG 65043-093 CS-335 J1003 Housing, 2-pins, MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-251 J1001 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1004 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 5039-035 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-251 J1004 MOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J101 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J101 J1011 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1101 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1102 Not Used		Description						
J1001 Housing, 5-pins (mates with CS-236). BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 6-pins BRG 65043-093 CS-335 J1003 Housing, 2-pins, MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-251 J1001 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1004 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 5039-035 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-251 J1004 MOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J101 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J101 J1011 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1101 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1102 Not Used			hamatic	279025)				
J1002 Housing, 6-pins				-				
J1003 Housing, 2-plns, MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-266 ''1000'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) J1001 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRC 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRC 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-251 J1003 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-266 J1004 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J1007 Connector, Housing CS-287-3 J1004 NOT USED J1007 Connector, Housing POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1009 Banana Jack, Black POM 1581 BJ-21-2 J1010 Banana Jack, Black POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Black POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1011 Banana Jack, Black POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1021 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-21-0 J1102					-			
(PC-Board 446) J1001 Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236) BRG 20370 CS-251 J1002 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV								
J1002 Housing, 6-Pins			29145E)					
J1002 Housing, 6-Pins								
J1003 Housing, 2-Pins MINI-PV BRG 65039-035 CS-266 J1004 NOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1006 NOT USED J1007 Connector, Housing MOL 2139-3 J1008 NOT USED J1009 Banana Jack, Red POM 1581 J1010 Banana Jack, Red POM 1581 J1010 Banana Jack, Red		Housing, 5-Pins (Mates with CS-236)	BRG					
J1004 NOT USED J1005 NOT USED J1007 Connector, Housing. MOL 2139-3 CS-287-3 J1008 NOT USED BJ011-2 BJ-11-2 J1009 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-22-0 J1011 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1102 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1104 Card-edge connector. POM 09-52-3102 CS-332-12 J1105								
J1007 Connector, Housing. MOL 2139-3 CS-287-3 J1008 NOT USED Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-22-0 J1011 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J102 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1104 Card-edge connector POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1105 Card-edge connector POM 09-52-3102 CS-332-10 J1105 Card-edge connector POM POM <	J1004 J1005	NOT USED NOT USED	вкц	65039-035	65-200			
J1010 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-22-0 J1011 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1010 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-0 '''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	J1007	Connector, Housing	MOL	2139-3	CS-287-3			
J1011 Banana Jack, Red. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1012 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-2 W1100" SERIES (Schematic 28019E) SERIES Schematic 28019E) J1101 Not Used POM 1581 BJ-11-2 J1102 Not Used POM POM 1581 J1101 Not Used POM POM POM J1102 Not Used POM POM POM J1103 Not Used POM POM POM J1104 Card-edge connector POM POM POS CS-332-10 J1105 Card-edge connector POM POS CS-332-12 CS-332-12 RELAYS K0 "100" SERIES Schematic 29145E) POS Part No. Posig. Description Code Desig. Part No. K101 SV, Reed Type Code Code POM RL-56 "200" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) RL-57 POM K201 Contact Contact <t< td=""><td>J1009</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>	J1009				-	-		
J1012 Banana Jack, Black. POM 1581 BJ-11-0 "1100" SERIES (Schematic 28019E) J1101 Not Used J1102 Not Used J1103 Not Used J1104 Card-edge connector. MOL 09-52-3102 CS-332-10 J1105 Card-edge connector. MOL 09-52-3122 CS-332-12 RELAYS (K) "'100" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) Mfr. Mfr. Keithley Desig. Desig. Part No. K101 5V, Reed Type Cot Cot UF-40097 RL-56 "200" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)								
"1100" SERIES (Schematic 28019E) J1101 Not Used								
J1101 Not Used	J1012	Banana Jack, Black	POM	1201	83-11-0			
J1102 Not Used		"1100" SERIES (Schen	natic 28	3019E)				
J1102 Not Used		Not Used			- u -			
J1103 Not Used								
J1105 Card-edge connector MOL 09-52-3122 CS-332-12 RELAYS (K) ''100'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) Code Desig. Part No. Code Desig. Part No. K101 5V, Reed Type COT UF-40097 RL-56 ''200'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) PECIAL RL-57 K201 Contact								
"100" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) Circuit Mfr. Mfr. Keithley Desig. Description K101 5V, Reed Type COT UF-40097 RL-56 "200" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) K201 Contact								
Desig.DescriptionCodeDesig.Part No.K1015V, Reed TypeContactCOTUF-40097RL-56''200'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)(PC-Board 446)RL-57K201ContactContactRL-57		"100" SERIES (Schematic 29145E)						
K101 5V, Reed Type K101 5V, Reed Type K101 <	Circuit		Mfr.		Keithley			
''200'' SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446) K201 Contact	Desig.	Description	Code	Desig.	Part No.	-		
(PC-Board 446) K201 Contact RL-57	K101	5V, Reed Type	сот	UF-40097	RL-56			
			29145E)					
		• • • •				` ,		

7-14

REPLACEABLE PARTS

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

	RELĄYS (K)	(CON'T	r).	
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
	''500'' SERIES (S	Schemat	ic 27478D)	
K501 K502 K503 K504 K505	Relay, Reed, 0.5A, Form A Relay, Reed, 0.5A, Form A Relay, Reed, 0.5A, Form A Relay, Reed, 1.5A, Form A Relay, Reed, 3A	WAB WAB QTN	70-3-1 70-3-1 70-3-1 54 M-820 170-2-1	RL-44 RL-44 RL-44 RL-50 RL-49
	CONNECT ''300'' SERIES (Schema (PC-Board 4	tic 29		
Circuit Desig.		Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
P301	Assembly Cable			27961A-1
	400" SERIES (Schema) PC-Board 4)		145E)	
- P401 P402	Receptacle, 5-Pin		A-2391-5A A-2391-5A	cs-288-5 cs-288-5
	"500" SERIES (S	chemati	c 28656E)	
P501 P502 P503	Not Used Not Used Connector (Model 172 only)	 		
	''1000'' SERIES (Scher (PC-Board		9145E)	
P1001 P1002 P1003 P1004 P1005 P1006	Receptacle 4-Pin	K-1	65507-136 65507-136	CS-339-4 24249A CS-339-2
P1003 P1007 P1008	Receptacle 3-Pin		 A-2391-3A	CS-288-3 CO-9

www.valuetronics.com

.

 $\overline{}$

 $\hat{}$

CONNECTORS (P) (CON'T)						
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No,		
<u></u>						
	"1000" SERIES (Schem	atic 27	902E, PC-415)			
P1001	NotUsed					
P1002	Not Used					
P1003 P1004	Not Used Connector, 10 pins	 M01	09-67-1104	CS-331-10		
P1004	Connector, 10 pins		09-67-1124	CS-331-12		
P1006	Card-edge, 40 pins	10E	0, 0, 1121			
	(part of Model 1727)	MMM	3464-0000	CS-294-3		
	"1100" SERIES (Schemat	ic 28019E)			
P1101	Card-edge, 26-pin (part of Model 1727)	ммм	3462-0000	CS-294-1		
	TRANSIS ''100'' SERIES (Schem (PC-Board	atic 29				
				<u> </u>		
C1		M.F.,	ME -	Kaithlau		
Circuit Desig	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.		
Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Desig.	Keithley Part No.		
<u>Desig.</u> Q101	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT	Desig. 2N5089	Part No. TG-62		
Desig. Q101 Q102	NPN, Caso TO-92	Code MOT MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089	Part No. TG-62 TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105	NPN, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 NPN, Switch FET, Case TO-18 (*Selected TG-88)	Code MOT MOT MOT MOT INT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I K-I K-I NOT INT atic 29	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I K-I K-I NOT INT atic 29	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q110	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I K-I K-I NOT INT atic 29 446)	Desig. 2N5089 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 IS4E)	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q110	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 NOT INT atic 29 446) MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 154E) 2N3906	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61 TG-77		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q109 Q110	NPN, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 NPN, Switch FET, Case TO-18 (*Selected TG-88) Transistor, NON, Case TO-106 N-Chan, JFET Transistor, NPN, Case TO-106 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 N-Chan, JFET ''200'' SERIES (Schem (PC-Board PNP, Silicon. NPN, Case	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 NT INT atic 29 446) MOT F-1	Desig. 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 154E) 2N3906 2N3906 2N3643	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61 TG-77 TG-84		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q110 Q110 Q201 Q202 Q203	NPN, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 NPN, Switch FET, Case TO-18 (*Selected TG-88) Transistor, NON, Case TO-106 N-Chan, JFET Transistor, NPN, Case TO-106 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 N-Chan, JFET ''200'' SERIES (Schem (PC-Board PNP, Silicon NPN, Case PNP, Silicon	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 K-1 NT INT atic 29 446) MOT F-1 MOT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 154E) 2N3906	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61 TG-77 TG-84 TG-123		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q110 Q109 Q110 Q201 Q202 Q203 Q204	NPN, Case TO-92	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I K-I K-I K-I NT INT atic 29 446) MOT F-I MOT INT	Desig. 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 154E) 2N3906 2N3906 2N3905 ITE4392	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61 TG-77 TG-84 TG-123 TG-53		
Desig. Q101 Q102 Q103 Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107 Q108 Q109 Q110 Q110 Q201 Q202 Q203	NPN, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 NPN, Switch FET, Case TO-18 (*Selected TG-88) Transistor, NON, Case TO-106 N-Chan, JFET Transistor, NPN, Case TO-106 PNP, Silicon, Case TO-92 N-Chan, JFET ''200'' SERIES (Schem (PC-Board PNP, Silicon NPN, Case PNP, Silicon	Code MOT MOT MOT INT K-I K-I K-I K-I K-I NOT INT F-I MOT INT RCA	Desig. 2N5089 2N5087 2N3904 ITS3538 2N5087 ITE4392 154E) 2N3906 2N3906 2N3905	Part No. TG-62 TG-61 TG-47 28250A 28234A TG-128 28234A TG-61 TG-77 TG-84 TG-123 TG-53 TG-77		

7-16 www.valuetronics.com

.

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

REPLACEABLE PARTS

 \sim

TRANSISTORS (Q)

Circuit Desig.	Mfr Description Cod		Keithley Part No.
	''300'' SERIES (Scher	matic 27404D)	
Q301 Q302 Q303 Q304 Q305 Q306 Q307 Q308 Q309 Q310 Q311 Q312 Q313 Q314	PNP, Case T0-106 .	1 2N4355 1 S17638 1 S17638 1 S17638 1 S17638 1 S17638 1 S17638 1 S17638	TG-90 TG-90 TG-90 TG-90 TG-90 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33 TG-33
	"400" SERIES (Schem	atic 26758C)	
Q401 Q402 Q403 Q404 Q405	PNP, Case T0-5 .	T 2N3300S A 2N4032 I 2N3565	TG-92 TG-117 TG-92 TG-39 TG-61
	''500'' SERIES (Schematic (PC-Board 446)	29145E)	
Q501 Q502	Transistor Array - 14-Pin DIP RCA NPN, Case TO-106 F-1	CA3086 2N5134	IC-53 TG-65
-	''600'' SERIES (Schematic (PC-Board 446)	29145E)	
Q601 Q602 Q603 Q604	N-Chan, JFET K-I Transistor, TG-128, (Selected) K-I N-Chan, JFET K-I Transistor, TG-128, (Selected) K-I		TG-128 28958A TG-128 28958A

.- - .

www.valuetronics.com

 \sim

-

TRANSISTORS (Q)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig.	Keithley Part No.
	700'' SERIES (Scher' PC-Board)		45E)	
Q701	N-Chan, JFET	. к-і		TG-128
Q702	N-Chan, JFET			TG-128
0703	N-Chan, JFET	. K-1		TG-128
0704	N-Chan, JFET			TG-128
0705	N-Chan, JFET.			TG-128
0706	PNP, Silicon, TO-92		2N3905	TG-53
0707	N-Chan, JFET.			TG-128
0708	N-Chan, JFET			TG-128
0709	Transistor, NPN, CASE TO-106		2N3565	28234A
0710	Transistor, NPN, CASE TO-106		2N3565	28234A
0711	N-Chan, JFET	. к-і		TG-128
0712	N-Chan, JFET.			TG-128
0713	Transistor, NPN, Case TO-106.			28234A
0714	PNP, Silicon, TO-92		2N3905	TG-53

"1000" SERIES (Schematic 27902E, PC-415)

										015101	
Q1001	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1002	NPN, Case 7									2N5134	TG-65
Q1003	NPN, Case 7	10-106.	•	•		•	•		F-1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1004	NPN, Case T									2N5134	TG-65
Q1005	NPN, Case 7									2N5134	TG-65
Q1006	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1007	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
01008	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1009	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1010	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG~65
Q1011	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1012	NPN, Case T									2N5134	TG-65
Q1013	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1014	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1015	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1016	NPN, Case 7	ro-106	•						F-I	2N5134	TG-65
Q1017	NPN, Case 7	10-106.	•						F - I	2N5134	TG-65
Q1018	NPN, Case 1									2N5134	TG-65
Q1019	NPN, Case 1	то-106	•						F-1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1020	NPN, Case 1	TO-106							F-1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1021	NPN, Case 1	TO-106.			÷		•		F-1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1022	NPN, Case 1	ТО-106.						Ż	F-1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1023	NPN, Case 1	TO-106.				-	•	•	F=1	2N5134	TG-65
Q1024	NPN, Case	ro-106	•	•	•	·	•	•	5 J	2N5134	TG-65
Q1025	NPN Case 1	TO-106	•	• •	•	•	•	•	1 - 1	2N5134	
Q1025	NPN, Case 1	10-100.	•	•	•	•	•	٠	r = 1	2112124	TG-65

and the second second

INSTRUCTION MANUAL. Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

TRANSISTORS (Q) (CON'T)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig	Keithley Part No.
21026	NPN, Case TO-106	. F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21027	NPN, Case TO-106	. F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21028	NPN, Case TO-106	. F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21029	NPN, Case TO-106	F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21030	NPN, Case TO-106	, F-I	2N5134	TG-65
1031	NPN, Case TO-106	F−1	2N5134	TG-65
21032	NPN, Case TO-106	• F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21033	NPN, Case T0-106	. F-1	2N5134	TG-65
21034	PNP, Case R-110	• F-1	\$17638	TG-33
21035	PNP, Case R-110	• F-1	S17638	TG-33
21036	PNP, Case R-110	- F-1	S17638	TG-33
21037	PNP, Case R-110	. F-1	\$17638	TG-33
	"1100" SERIES (S	chematic	28019E)	
21101	NPN, Case TO-106	. F-1	2N5134	TG-65

RESISTORS (R) "000" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)

Circuit Desig.	Description	Mfr. Code	Mfr. Desig	Keithley Part No.
R001	6.8KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp	A-B	CB-682-10%	R-76-6.8K
R002	5.1KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp		СВ	R-76-5.1K
R003	15Ω , 5%, 5 $\%$, WW		4565	R-257-15
R004	NOT USED			
R005	680Ω, 10%, 1/2W, Comp	А∽В	EB-681-10%	R-1-680
R006	680Ω, 10%, 1/2W, Comp · · · · ·		EB-681-10%	R-1-680
R007	100Ω, 10%, 1/2W, Comp		GB-101-10%	R-2-100

"100" SERIES (Schematic 29145E) (PC-Board 446)

R101 R102	SELECTED k-1 R102, 103, 202 and 203 K-1		29317D R-266
R103	are a matched set K-I		R-266
R104	50Ω, 0.5W, VAR BEC	72PMR-50	RP-97-5 0
R105	$241\Omega, \pm 0.1\%, 50V, \ldots \ldots \ldots$	1/8, .1%, C-5	R-241-2191
R106	150KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B	СВ	r-76-150k
R107	240KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B	СВ	R-76-240
R108	Thick Film Resistor Network K-1		TF-72
R109	249Ω, 0.1%, 1/8W, MtF DLE	1/8, 1%, 0-5	R-241-249
R110	10KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B	CB-103-10%	R-76-10K

.

~~~

.... i

|                                                                                                                      | RESISTORS (R) (CON'T)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                           |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit<br>Desig.                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mfr.<br>Code                                                              | Mfr.<br>Desig.                                                                                               | Keithley<br>Part No.                                                                                                                              |
| R111<br>R112<br>R113<br>R114<br>R115<br>R116<br>R117                                                                 | 33.2MΩ, 0.25%, 2W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | IRC<br>A-B<br>TRW<br>BEC<br>BEC                                           | MG721<br>MAR-6<br>CB-103-10%<br>MAR-6-T10-0.1%<br>72PMR-500K<br>72PMR-5K<br>72PMR-50                         | R-242-33.2M<br>R-240-3.295K<br>R-76-10K<br>R-241-335.3K<br>RP-97-500K<br>RP-97-50<br>RP-97-50                                                     |
|                                                                                                                      | "200" SERIES (Sche<br>PC-Board)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                           | 9145E)                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                   |
| R201<br>R202<br>R203<br>R204<br>R205<br>R206<br>R207<br>R208<br>R209<br>R210<br>R210<br>R211<br>R212<br>R213<br>R214 | Selected<br>R102, 103, 202 and 203<br>are a matched set<br>200K $\Omega$ , 0.5W, POT<br>120K $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/2W, Comp<br>Thick Film Resistor Network<br>200K $\Omega$ , 0.5W, POT<br>49.9K $\Omega$ , 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>500 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, POT<br>Thick Film Resistor Network<br>200K $\Omega$ , 0.5W, POT<br>Thick Film Resistor Network<br>200K $\Omega$ , 0.5W, POT<br>33K $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>100 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, VAR | K-1<br>BEC<br>A-B<br>K-1<br>BEC<br>IRC<br>BEC<br>K-1<br>BEC<br>A-B<br>A-B | 72PMR-200K<br>EB-XXX-10%<br>72PMR-200K<br>CEA-T0-49.9K<br>72PMR-500<br>72PMR<br>CB<br>CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10 | 29317D<br>R-266<br>R-266<br>RP-97-200K<br>R-1-120K<br>TF-71<br>RP-97-200K<br>RP-97-500<br>TF-67<br>RP-97-200K<br>R-76-33<br>R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-100 |
| R215<br>R216<br>R217<br>R218                                                                                         | Thick Film Resistor Network<br>27ΚΩ, 10%, 1/2W, Comp<br>150ΚΩ, 1%, 8W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | K-I<br>A-B<br>CAD                                                         | EB-27K-10%<br>MS281<br>CB                                                                                    | TF-75<br>R-1-27K<br>R-247-150K<br>R-76-33K                                                                                                        |

### "300" SERIES (Schematic 27404D)

| R301 | Thick Film Resistor Network K-I |          | TF-42     |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| R302 | Thick Film Resistor Network K-1 |          | TF-43     |
| R303 | 1Ω, 1%, 1/2W IRC                | DCC-1Ω   | R-12-1    |
| R304 | 2.2Ω, 5%,1/4W DLE               | SBB-2.2Ω | R-248-2.2 |

.

7-20

INSTRUCTION MANUAL.

Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

| Circuit<br>Desig.                      | Mf<br>Description Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | Mfr.<br>Desig.                       | Keithley<br>Part No.                     |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                        | 14001 SERIES (Sch                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | emat                  | ic 26758C)                           |                                          |
| R401                                   | 13.7Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | с                     | CEA-TO-13.7Ω                         | R-88-13.7                                |
| R402                                   | 12 kΩ, 10%, 1/2W, Comp                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | EB-123-10%                           | R-1-12K                                  |
| R403                                   | 12 kΩ, 10%, 1/2W, Comp                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | EB-123-10%                           | R-1-12K                                  |
| R404                                   | 13.7Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | CEA-T0-13.7Ω                         | R-88-13.7                                |
| R405                                   | 3.3 Ω, 10%, 1/2W, Comp A-                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | EB-3R3-10%                           | R-1-3.3                                  |
| R406                                   | 1.5 kΩ, 10%, 1/2W, Comp A-                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | EB-152-10%                           | R-1-1.5K                                 |
| R407                                   | 71.5 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF IR                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | CEA-T0-71.5K                         | R-88-71.5K                               |
| 3408                                   | 100 k <sub><math>\Omega</math></sub> , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | CB-104-10%                           | R-76-100K                                |
| 3409                                   | 2.2 kΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | CB-222-10%                           | R-76-2.2K                                |
| R410                                   | 76.8 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF IR                                                                                                                                                                                                                | С                     | CEA-T0-76.8K                         | R-88-76.8K                               |
| R411                                   | 499 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF IR                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       | CEA-T0-499K                          | r-88-499k                                |
| R412                                   | 100 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF IR                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       | CEA-T0-100K                          | R-88-100K                                |
| R413                                   | 110 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | CEA-TO-110K                          | r-88-110k                                |
| 2414                                   | 499 kΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF · · · · . IR                                                                                                                                                                                                       | С                     | CEA-T0-499K                          | <b>R-88-499</b> К                        |
|                                        | "500" SERIES (Schem                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | atic                  | 2 <b>8067</b> D)                     |                                          |
| 501                                    | <b>2.2K</b> Ω, 10%, 1/4W                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | В                     | СВ                                   | R-76-2.2K                                |
| 502                                    | 900 Ω, 0.05%, 1/2W                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                     | MAR6-900Ω                            | R-236-900                                |
| 503                                    | 90 Ω, 0.05%, 1/8W                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | MAR6-90Ω                             | R-236-90                                 |
| 504                                    | 9.1 Ω, 0.5%, 1/2W                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | >                     | TS.55-9.1Ω                           | R-237-9.1                                |
| 505                                    | 499 Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2                     | CEA-T0-499                           | r-88-499                                 |
| 506                                    | 2 KΩ, 0.5W, Var                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                     | 72PMR-10K                            | RP-97-2K                                 |
| 507                                    | 0.91 Ω, 0.5%, 5W                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                     | TS5-0.91                             | R-23891                                  |
|                                        | 40.2 Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | CEA-TO-40.2                          | R-88-40.2                                |
| 508                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C                     | 72PMR-1K                             | RP-97-200                                |
|                                        | 200Ω, 0.5W, Var BE                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |                                      |                                          |
| 509                                    | 0.102 Ω, 0.5%, 10W TE                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | c                     | TS10-0.102Ω                          | R-239102                                 |
| 508<br>509<br>510<br>511               | 0.102 Ω, 0.5%, 10W                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>3</b>              | CB-2R7-10%                           | R-76-2.7                                 |
| 509<br>510<br>511                      | 0.102 Ω, 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 Ω, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-<br>10 Ω, 0.5W, Var BE                                                                                                                                                                 | 5<br>3<br>2           |                                      | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10                     |
| 509<br>510<br>511<br>512               | 0.102 $\Omega$ , 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-<br>10 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, Var BE<br>Thick Film Resistor Network K-                                                                                                       | 3<br>2<br>1           | CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10<br>           | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10<br>TF-44            |
| 509<br>510                             | 0.102 $\Omega$ , 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-<br>10 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, Var BE<br>Thick Film Resistor Network K-<br>1 $\Omega$ , 0.1%, 10W TE                                                                          | 3<br>2<br>1           | CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10               | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10                     |
| 509<br>510<br>511<br>512<br>513        | 0.102 $\Omega$ , 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-1<br>10 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, Var BE<br>Thick Film Resistor Network K-<br>1 $\Omega$ , 0.1%, 10W TE<br>R502-R513 used on Model 173A only.                                   | 3<br>2<br>1           | CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10<br>           | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10<br>TF-44            |
| 509<br>510<br>511<br>512<br>513<br>514 | 0.102 $\Omega$ , 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-1<br>10 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, Var BE<br>Thick Film Resistor Network K-1<br>1 $\Omega$ , 0.1%, 10W TE<br>R502-R513 used on Model 173A only.<br>R514 used on Model 172A only. | 5<br>3<br>2<br>1<br>5 | CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10<br><br>TS-10W | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10<br>TF-44<br>R-256-1 |
| 509<br>510<br>511<br>512<br>513        | 0.102 $\Omega$ , 0.5%, 10W TE<br>2.7 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-1<br>10 $\Omega$ , 0.5W, Var BE<br>Thick Film Resistor Network K-<br>1 $\Omega$ , 0.1%, 10W TE<br>R502-R513 used on Model 173A only.                                   |                       | CB-2R7-10%<br>72PMR-10<br>           | R-76-2.7<br>RP-97-10<br>TF-44            |

 $\sim$ 

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

~

|                                                                                                                              | RESISTOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S (R) (C                                                                                                          | ON'T)                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit<br>Desig.                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mfr.<br>Code                                                                                                      | Mfr.<br>Desig.                                                                                                                                                      | Keithley<br>Part No.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                              | ''600'' SERIES (Scher<br>PC-Board)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                   | 145E)                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| R601<br>R602<br>R603<br>R604<br>R605<br>R606<br>R607<br>R608<br>R609                                                         | <pre>13.44KΩ, 0.5%, 1/8W, MtF 5.76KΩ, 0.5%, 1/8W, MtF 133KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF 133KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF Part of 28959B Part of 28959B NOT USED 15KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp 15KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                         | . DLE<br>. IRC<br>. IRC<br>. K-1<br>. K-1<br>. K-1                                                                | MFF-1/8-13.44K<br>MFF-1/8-5.76K<br>CEA-TO-133K<br>CEA-TO-133K<br><br>CB<br>CB                                                                                       | R-246-13.44K<br>R-246-5.76K<br>R-88-133K<br>R-88-133K<br>R-246-*<br>R-246-*<br>R-246-*<br>R-76-15K<br>R-76-15K                                                                     |
| R610<br>R611<br>R612<br>R613<br>R614<br>R615<br>R616<br>R616<br>R617<br>R618<br>R619<br>R620<br>R621<br>R621<br>R622         | 15 KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>100Ω, 5%, 500VDC<br>NOT USED<br>10Ω, 0.5W, POT<br>7.5KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>22 KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>Thick Film Resistor Network .<br>Thick Film Resistor Network .<br>13.98KΩ, Matched Set<br>15KΩ, Matched Set<br>18.04KΩ, Matched Set<br>2KΩ, Matched Set<br>900Ω, 0.1%, 1/10 200V<br>1.67KΩ, 0.1%, 1/10, 200V                                       | . BEC<br>. BEC<br>. IRC<br>. A-B<br>. K-I<br>. K-I<br>. TEL<br>. TEL<br>. TEL<br>. TEL<br>. TRW                   | 72PMR-100K<br>72PMR-500<br>CEA-TO-7.5K<br>CB-223-10%<br><br><br>MAR 5<br>MAR 5                                                                                      | RP-97-10<br>RP-97-10<br>R-88-7.5K<br>R-76-22K<br>TF-70<br>TF-69<br>R-273-13.98K<br>R-273-15K<br>R-272-18.04K<br>R-272-2K<br>R-263-900<br>R-263-1.67K                               |
|                                                                                                                              | 700'' SERIES (Sche''<br>PC-Board)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                   | 1145E)                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| R701<br>R702<br>R703<br>R704<br>R705<br>R706<br>R707<br>R708<br>R709<br>R710<br>R710<br>R711<br>R712<br>R713<br>R714<br>R715 | 15KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>22KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>22KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>150KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>10KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>7.5Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>49.9KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>210KΩ, 1%, 1/8W, MtF<br>10KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>47KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp<br>Thick Film Resistor Network<br>Thick Film Resistor Network<br>200KΩ, 0.5W, POT<br>200KΩ, 0.5W, POT<br>1KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp | . A-B<br>. A-B<br>. IRC<br>. A-B<br>. IRC<br>. IRC<br>. IRC<br>. A-B<br>. A-B<br>. K-I<br>. K-I<br>. BEC<br>. BEC | CB<br>CB-223-10%<br>CB-223-10%<br>CEA-TO-150K<br>CB-103-10%<br>CEA-TO-7.5K<br>CEA-TO-49.9K<br>CEA-TO-210K<br>CB-103-10%<br>CB<br><br>72PMR-200K<br>72PMR-200K<br>CB | R-76-15K<br>R-76-22K<br>R-76-22K<br>R-88-150K<br>R-76-10K<br>R-88-7.5K<br>R-88-49.9K<br>R-88-210K<br>R-76-10K<br>R-76-47K<br>TF-60<br>TF-60<br>RP-97-200K<br>RP-97-200K<br>R-76-1K |

www.valuetronics.com

.

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter

Models 172A, 173A

RESISTORS (R) (CON'T)

| Mfr.                                                          | Mfr.                               | Keithley                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               |                                    | Part No.                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
| "800" SERIES (Schematic 29                                    | 145E)                              |                                                                                           |
| (PC-Board 446)                                                |                                    |                                                                                           |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
|                                                               | CEA-T0-200                         | R-88-200                                                                                  |
| 22Ω, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                                      | CB                                 | R-76-22                                                                                   |
| 270KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                                    | CB                                 | R-76-270K                                                                                 |
| 18KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                                     | CB-100-10%                         | R-76-18K                                                                                  |
| 33KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                                     | CB                                 | R-76-33K                                                                                  |
| 12MΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                                     | СВ                                 | R-76-12M                                                                                  |
|                                                               | CB-100-10%                         | R-76-18K                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
| 19001 SERIES (Schematic 29                                    | 145E)                              |                                                                                           |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
| Thick Film Resistor K-I                                       | <b></b> -                          | TF-68                                                                                     |
|                                                               | CB-103-10%                         | R-76-10K                                                                                  |
| 22KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp., Α-Β                                   | CB-223-10%                         | R-76-22K                                                                                  |
| 22KΩ, 10%, 1/4W, Comp                                         |                                    | R-76-22K                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    | ·                                                                                         |
|                                                               | BWH                                | R-201-120                                                                                 |
|                                                               | C (C.)                             | <b>`</b>                                                                                  |
| SERIE                                                         | 5 (Schematic 2/902c                | )                                                                                         |
| Resistor Network, Thick Film , · · K-1                        | -                                  | TF-53                                                                                     |
|                                                               | -                                  | TF⊷53                                                                                     |
|                                                               | -                                  | TF-53                                                                                     |
|                                                               | -                                  | TF-53                                                                                     |
|                                                               | -                                  | TF-53                                                                                     |
|                                                               | CB-102-10%                         | R-76-1K                                                                                   |
|                                                               |                                    | R-88-32.4K                                                                                |
|                                                               |                                    | R-76-1M                                                                                   |
|                                                               | -                                  | R-76-3.9K                                                                                 |
|                                                               |                                    | R-76-3.9K                                                                                 |
|                                                               | - ++                               | R-88-154                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    | R-76-3.9K                                                                                 |
|                                                               |                                    | R-88-154                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    | R-88-154                                                                                  |
|                                                               |                                    | R-88-154                                                                                  |
| $154 \Omega$ , $1\%$ , $1/6W$ , MEF · · · · · · JRC           | -                                  |                                                                                           |
| 10 $\Omega$ , 10%, 1/4W, Comp A-B                             | CB-100-10%                         | R-76-10                                                                                   |
| UNION CEDIES (Cohome                                          | ta 280105)                         |                                                                                           |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
| $11 k_{\Omega}$ , 1%, 250V, $1/8W$ 1RC                        | CEA-TO-11KQ                        | R-88-11K                                                                                  |
| Resistor Newwork, Thick Film K-I                              | ~                                  | TF-54                                                                                     |
| Resistor Network, Thick Film K-I                              | ~                                  | TF-54                                                                                     |
| Resistor Network, Thick Film K-I                              |                                    | TF-54                                                                                     |
|                                                               |                                    |                                                                                           |
| Resistor Network, Thick Film K-I                              | -                                  | TF-54                                                                                     |
| Resistor Network, Thick Film K-1<br>6.5 k $\Omega$ , 1%, 1/8W | -<br>CEA-TO-6.5KΩ                  | TF-54<br>R-88-6.5K                                                                        |
|                                                               | (PC-Board 446) 2000, 1%, 1/8W, MtF | DescriptionCodeDesig."800" SERIES (Schematic 29145E)<br>(PC-Board 446)200Ω, 1%, 1/8W, MtF |

### **REPLACEABLE PARTS**

INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

<u>.</u>

|                                        | SWITCHES (S)<br>"000" SERIES (Schematic 291<br>(PC-Board 446)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 45E)                                                                                   |                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| S001                                   | Switch, Slide, DPDT C-W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | GF326-0006                                                                             | SW-397                                               |
|                                        | "700" SERIES (Schematic 291<br>(PC-Board 446)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 45E)                                                                                   |                                                      |
| \$701                                  | Switch, Cutting K-I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                        | 28799в                                               |
|                                        | TRANSFORMERS (T)<br>"000" SERIES (Schematic 291<br>(PC-Board 446)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 45E)                                                                                   |                                                      |
| T001                                   | Transformer K-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        | TR-163                                               |
|                                        | "1000" SERIES (Schematic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 27902E)                                                                                |                                                      |
| T1001                                  | Transformer K-I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                      | TR-164                                               |
|                                        | INTEGRATED CIRCUITS<br>"100" SERIES (Schematic<br>(PC-Board 446)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                        |                                                      |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                      |
| Circuit<br>Desig.                      | Mfr.<br>Description Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mfr.<br>Desig.                                                                         | Keithley<br>Part No                                  |
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        | ,                                                    |
| Desig.                                 | Description Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Desig.<br>LM308PA                                                                      | IC-199 5 A                                           |
| Desig.                                 | Description Code<br>Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP INT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Desig.<br>LM308PA                                                                      | IC-199 5 A                                           |
| <u>Desig</u> ,<br>U101<br>U201         | Description         Code           Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP INT         ''200'' SERIES (Schematic 2914           Op. Amp. CASE T0~99                                                                                                                                                                             | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC                                                  | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-199 15 A<br>IC-152      |
| <u>Desig</u> ,<br>U101<br>U201         | Description         Code           Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP.         INT           ''200'' SERIES (Schematic 291)           Op. Amp. CASE TO-99         F-1           Op. Amp. 8-Pin CASE TO-5.         K-I                                                                                                      | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC                                                  | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-199 15 A<br>IC-152      |
| Desig.<br>U101<br>U201<br>U202         | Description Code<br>Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP INT<br>''200'' SERIES (Schematic 2914<br>Op. Amp. CASE TO-99                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC<br>04D)<br>SN74LS164                             | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-152<br>IC-152<br>IC-132 |
| Desig.<br>U101<br>U201<br>U202         | Description Code<br>Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP INT<br>''200'' SERIES (Schematic 29)<br>Op. Amp. CASE TO-99                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC<br>04D)<br>SN74LS164                             | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-152<br>IC-152<br>IC-132 |
| Desig.<br>U101<br>U201<br>U202<br>U301 | Description Code<br>Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP INT<br>''200'' SERIES (Schematic 2914<br>Op. Amp. CASE TO-99 F-1<br>Op. Amp. 8-Pin CASE TO-5 K-I<br>''300'' SERIES (Schematic 274<br>8-Bit Parallel-Out Serial Shift<br>Register, 14-Pin DIP T-1<br>''400'' SERIES (Schemat                                         | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC<br>04D)<br>SN74LS164<br>ic 26758C)<br>U9T7741393 | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-152<br>IC-152<br>IC-132 |
| Desig.<br>U101<br>U201<br>U202<br>U301 | DescriptionCodeOp. Amp. 8-Pin DIP.INT''200'' SERIES (Schematic 2914)Op. Amp. CASE TO-99F-1Op. Amp. 8-Pin CASE TO-5.F-1Op. Amp. 8-Pin CASE TO-5.K-I''300'' SERIES (Schematic 274)8-Bit Parallel-Out Serial Shift<br>Register, 14-Pin DIP.T-1''400'' SERIES (Schematic 274)Operational Amplifier, 8-pin DIP. | Desig.<br>LM308PA<br>45E)<br>UAF356HC<br>04D)<br>SN74LS164<br>ic 26758C)<br>U9T7741393 | Part No.<br>IC-199 5 A<br>IC-152<br>IC-152<br>IC-132 |

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

| INTEGRATED | CIRCUITS | (U) | (CON' | T) |
|------------|----------|-----|-------|----|
|------------|----------|-----|-------|----|

| Circuit<br>Desig. | Description Mfr.<br>Code                        | Mfr.<br>Desig. | Keithley<br>Part No. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                   | ''600'' SERIES (Schematic 29)<br>(PC-Board 446) | 145E)          |                      |
| U601              | Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP                              | U9T7741393     | 10-176               |
| U602              | Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP                              | LM308PA        | 10-99                |
| U603              | Selected IC-153 K-1                             |                | 28090A               |
| U604              | Op. Amp. 8-Pin DIP NAT                          | LM301AN        | 10-24                |
| J605              | Voltage Comparator NAT                          | LM311N         | IC-173               |
|                   | ''700'' SERIES (Schematic 29<br>(PC-Board 446)  | 145E)          |                      |
| U701              | JFET, Input Output NAT                          | LM351N         | 10-176               |
| U702              | Op. Amp. 8-Pin, Case TO-5 NAT                   | LHOO42CH       | 10-132               |
|                   | ''800'' SERIES (Schematic 29'<br>(PC-Board 446) | 145E)          |                      |
| 1080              | Selected 10-53                                  |                | 29198A               |
| 0802              | Flip-Flop, 14-Pin DIP                           | 9LS74PC        | IC-144               |
| U803              | Quad 2-Input, NOR, 14-PIN DIP RCA               | CD4001AE       | 10-108               |
| 0804              | Flip-Flop, 14-Pin DIP F-I                       | 9LS74PC        | IC-144               |
| <sup>7</sup> 05   | COS/MOS Hex Inverter, 14-Pin DIP. RCA           | CD4069BE       | 10-139               |
| _                 | "900" SERIES (Schematic 29                      | 145E)          |                      |
| U901              | Large Scale Integrated Circuit . K-I            |                | LS1-4                |
|                   | "1000" SERIES (Schemati                         | c 27902E)      |                      |
| U1001             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD40818E       | 10-138               |
| U1002             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1003             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1004             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | IC-138               |
| U1005             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1006             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin D1P RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1007             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1008             | COS/MOS Dual 4-Stage Static Shift               |                |                      |
|                   | Register                                        | CD4015AE       | IC-136               |
| U1009             | COS/MOS Dual 4-Stage Static Shift               |                |                      |
|                   | Register                                        | CD4015AE       | 10-136               |
| U1010             | COS/MOS Dual 4-Stage Static Shift               |                |                      |
|                   | Register                                        | CD4015AE       | 10-136               |
| U1011             | COS/MOS Dual 4-Stage Static Shift               |                |                      |
|                   | Register                                        | CD4015AE       | 10-136               |
| U1012             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| U1013             | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4081BE       | 10-138               |
| <u>`014</u>       | Quad 2-Input NOR, 14-pin DIP RCA                | CD4001AE       | 10-108               |
| <del>~</del> 1015 | Dual D-Type Flip-Flop, 14-pin DIP . RCA         | CD4013AE       | 10-103               |

---

...

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (U) (CON'T)

| Circuit                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mfr.                             | Mfr.                                                                                          | Keithley                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Desig.                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Code                             | Desig.                                                                                        | Part No.                                               |
| U1016<br>U1017<br>U1018<br>U1019<br>U1020<br>U1021 | COS/MOS Hex Inverter, 14-pin DIP<br>Timing Logic, 8-pin DIP<br>Optically-coupled Isolator, 8-pin DIP<br>Optically-coupled Isolator, 8-pin DIP<br>Optically-coupled Isolator, 8-pin DIP<br>Optically-coupled Isolator, 8-pin DIP | . SIG<br>. H-P<br>. H-P<br>. H-P | CD4069BE<br>NE555V<br>HP5082-4351<br>HP5082-4351<br>HP5082-4351<br>HP5082-4351<br>HP5082-4351 | C-139<br> C-71<br> C-142<br> C-142<br> C-142<br> C-142 |

### "1100" SERIES (Schematic 28019E)

| U1101 | Hex Inverters, Open Collector Output TEXAS | SN74LSO5N | IC-141 |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| U1102 | Hex Inverters, Open Collector Output TEXAS | SN74LS05N | IC-141 |
| U1103 | Hex Inverters, Open Collector Output TEXAS | SN74LSO5N | 10-141 |
| U1104 | Positive-NAND Gates and Inverters/         |           |        |
|       | Totem-pole outputs                         | SN74LS14N | 10-137 |
| U1105 | Hex Inverters, Open Collector Output TEXAS | SN74LS05N | IC-141 |
| UT106 | Dual D-Type Flip-Flop, 14-pin DIP RCA      | CD4013AE  | IC-103 |
| U1107 | Quad 2-Input NOR, 14-pin DIP RCA           | CD4001AE  | 1C-108 |
| U1108 | COS/MOS 8-Stage Static Shift               |           |        |
|       | Register                                   | CD4021AE  | 10-130 |
| U1109 | Quad 2-Input AND, 14-pin DIP RCA           | CD4081BE  | 10-138 |
| U1110 | COS/MOS Dual 4 Input NAND Gates RCA        | CD4012AE  | 10-140 |
| 01111 | Six COS/MOS Hex Inverter RCA               | CD4069BE  | 10-139 |

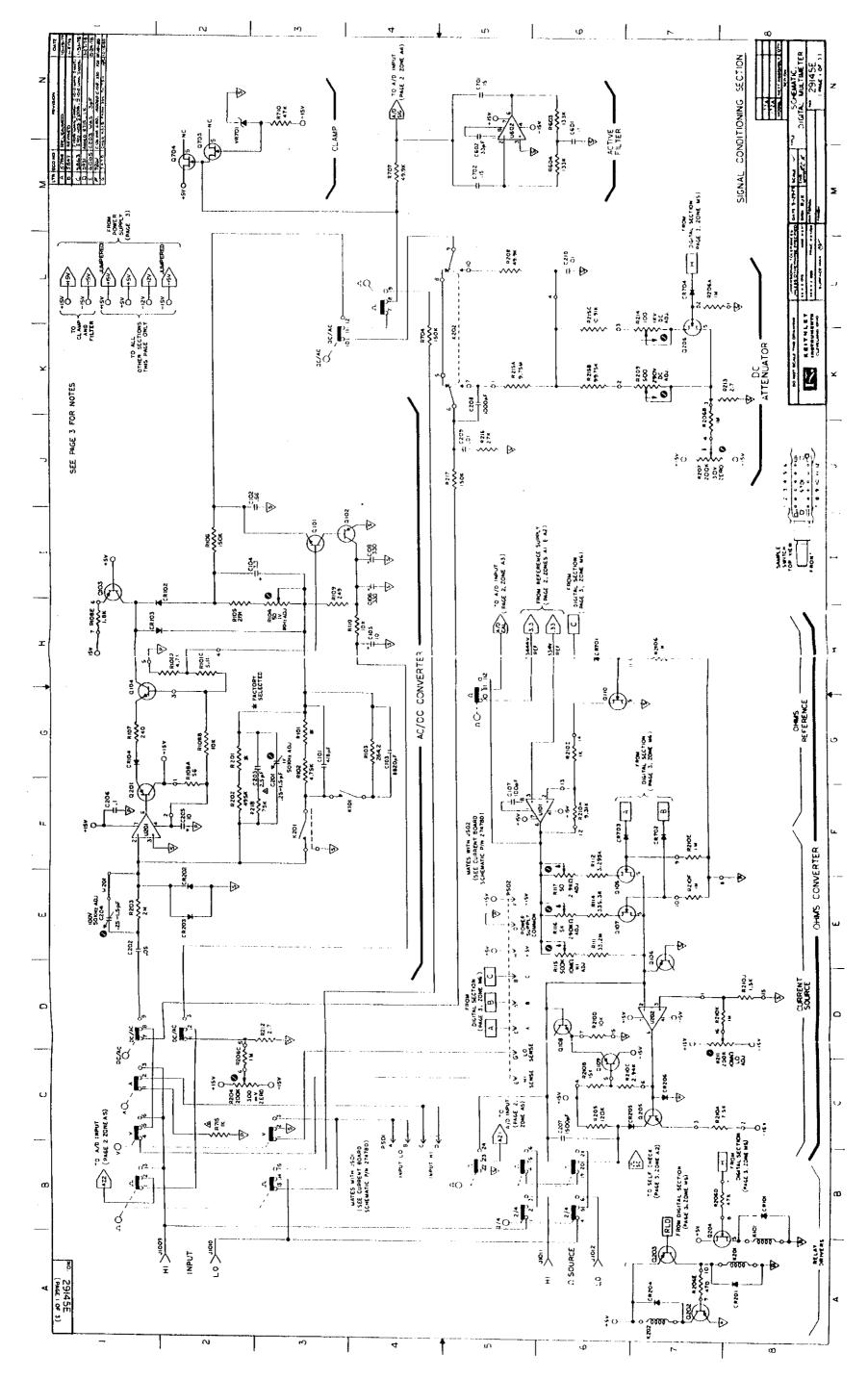
.

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL Digital Multimeter Models 172A, 173A

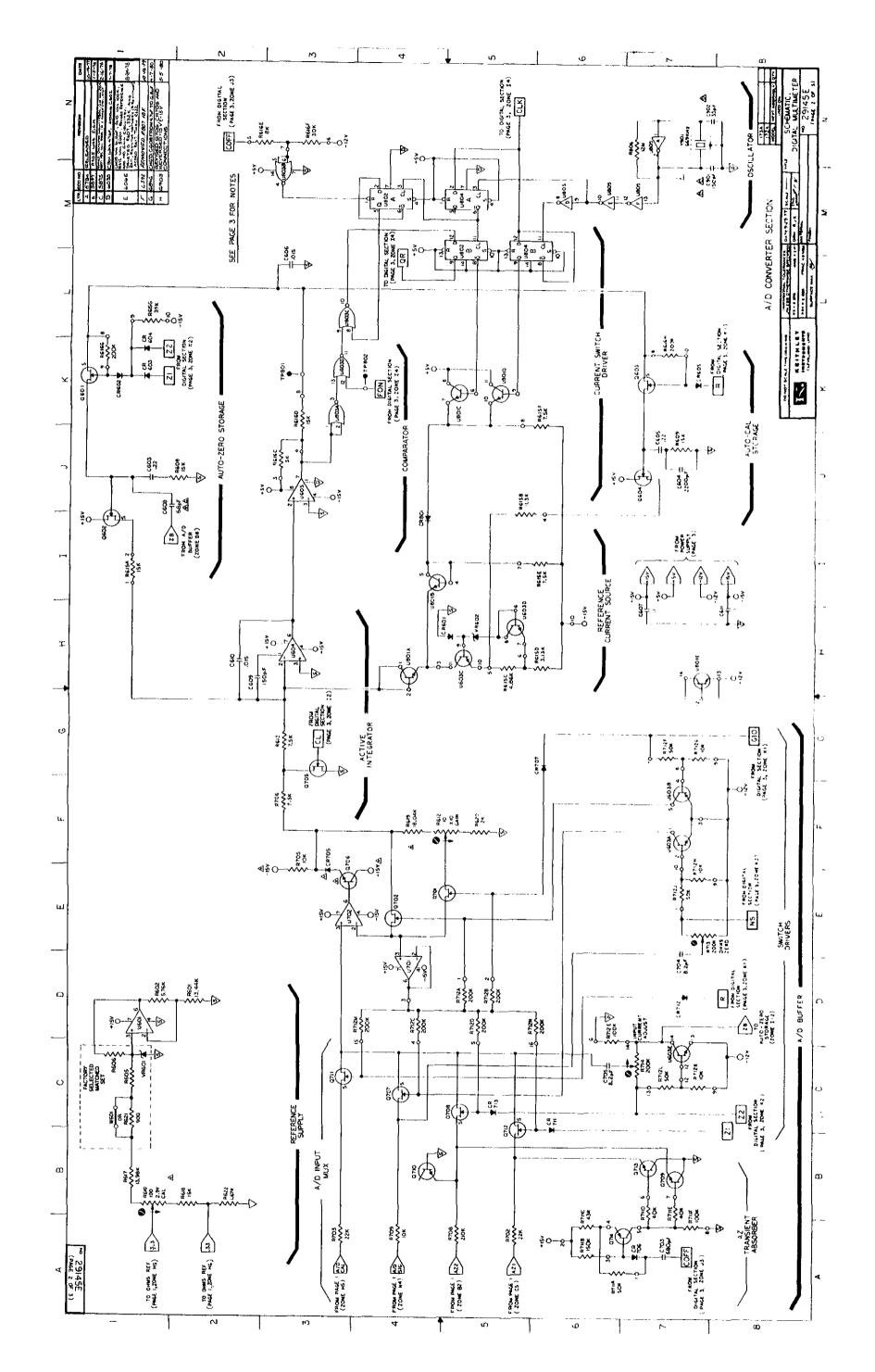
| Circuit<br>Desig.                |                                                                          | Mfr.<br>Code   | Mfr.<br>Desig.                                   | Keithley<br>Part No.               |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| VR001<br>VR002<br>VR003<br>VR004 | +5V, 3-Term, T0-220                                                      | MOT<br>MOT     | MC7805CT<br>MC7915CT<br>MC7815CP<br>LM340LAZ-8.0 | IC-93<br>IC-174<br>IC-96<br>IC-164 |
|                                  | "600" SERIES (Schemati<br>(PC-Board 446                                  |                | 5E)                                              |                                    |
| VR601<br>VR602                   | Zener, 6.3V, (Matched Set)<br>Zener, Diode, 6.4V                         |                | 1N4571                                           | 28959B<br>DZ-60                    |
|                                  | "700" SERIES (Schemazi<br>(PC-Board 446                                  |                | 5E)                                              |                                    |
| VR701                            | Zener, Diode, 5.1V                                                       | MOT            | 11751                                            | DZ-59                              |
|                                  | "800" SERIES (Schemati<br>(PC-Board 446)                                 |                | 5E)                                              |                                    |
| VR801                            | Zener, Diode, 12V JUMPEPS<br>''100'' SERIES (Schematic<br>(PC-Board 445) | (W)<br>= 29145 | 1N963B<br>5E)                                    | DZ-54                              |
| W101<br>W102                     | Jumper, Circuit Jumper, Circuit                                          |                |                                                  | J-3<br>J-3                         |
|                                  | "200" SERIES (Schema<br>(PC-Boarc 4                                      |                | 9145 <b>E</b> )                                  |                                    |
| W201                             | Jumper, Circuit                                                          | K-I            |                                                  | J-3                                |
|                                  | ''600'' SERIES (Schema<br>PC-Board 4)                                    |                | 9145E)                                           |                                    |
| W601*                            | Jumper, Circuit (Matched Set)                                            |                |                                                  | 28959B                             |
|                                  | 700" SERIES (Schema)<br>PC-Board 4)                                      |                | 9145E)                                           |                                    |
| <b>W7</b> 01                     | Jumper, Circuit                                                          | K-1            |                                                  | J-3                                |
|                                  | CRYSTAL<br>"100" Series (Sch.<br>PC-Board 446                            | 29145          | E)                                               |                                    |
|                                  | Crystal, Quartz, 669 kHz                                                 |                |                                                  | CR-9                               |

# www.valuetronics.com

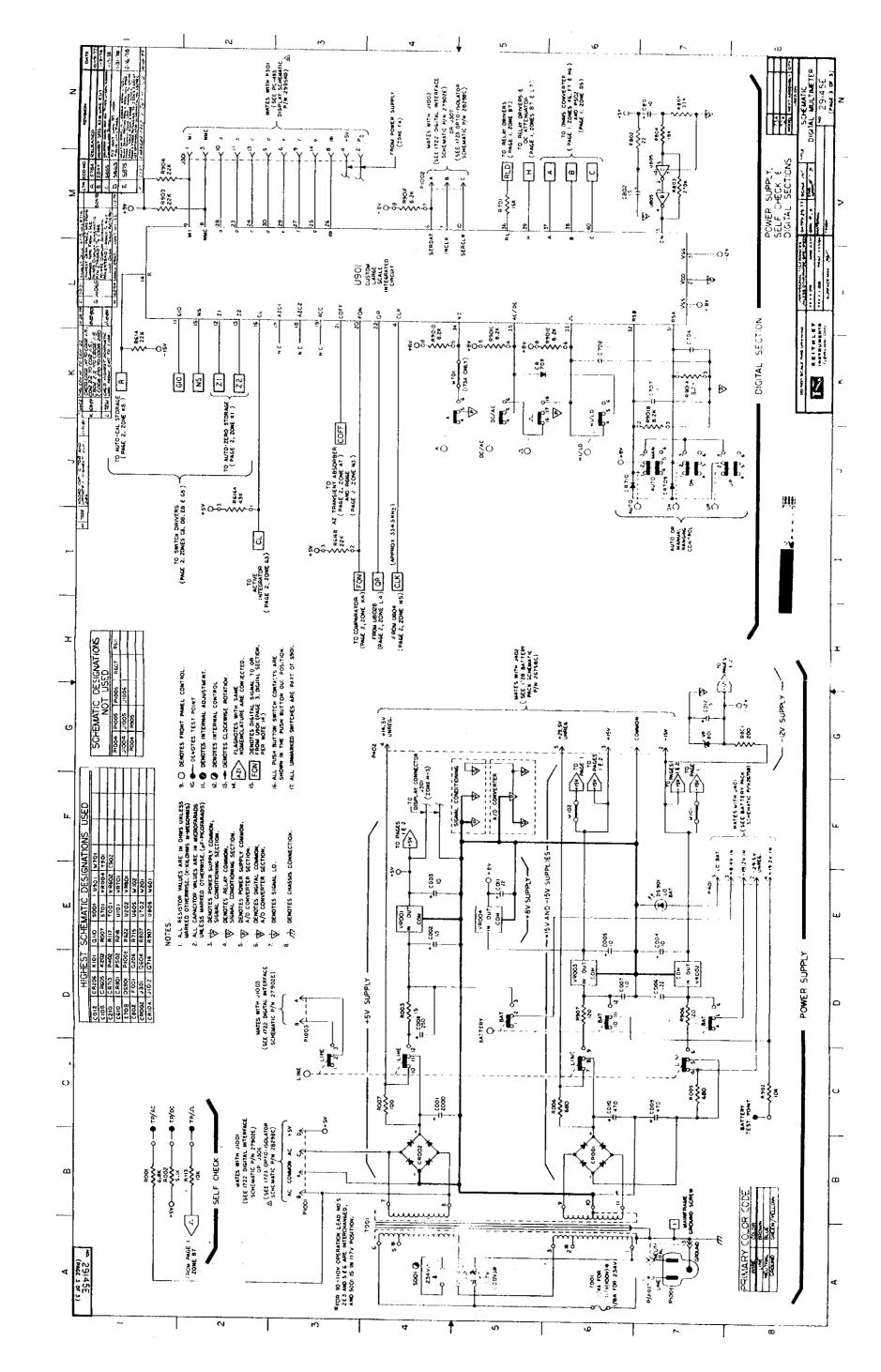
### REPLACEABLE PARTS



7-28



7-29



.

TABLE 7-3. (CONTINUED).

Circuit

Location

Code Ε4

Circuit

R601

R602

R603 R604

R605

R606

R607

R608

R609

R610

R611

R612 R613

R614

R615

R616

R617

R618

R619

R620

R621

R622

R701

R702

R703

R704

R705

R706

R707

R708

R709

R710

R711

R712

R713

R714

R715

R801

R802

R803

R804

R805 R806

R807

R901

R902

R903

R904

R905

R906

Desig./Item No.

152

151

-

117

118

206

198 133 125

218

217 295 296

297

298

293

294

119

121

122

141

114

134

136

142

113 127 213

214

204

203

291

132

135

129

120

126 130

131

216

115

123

124

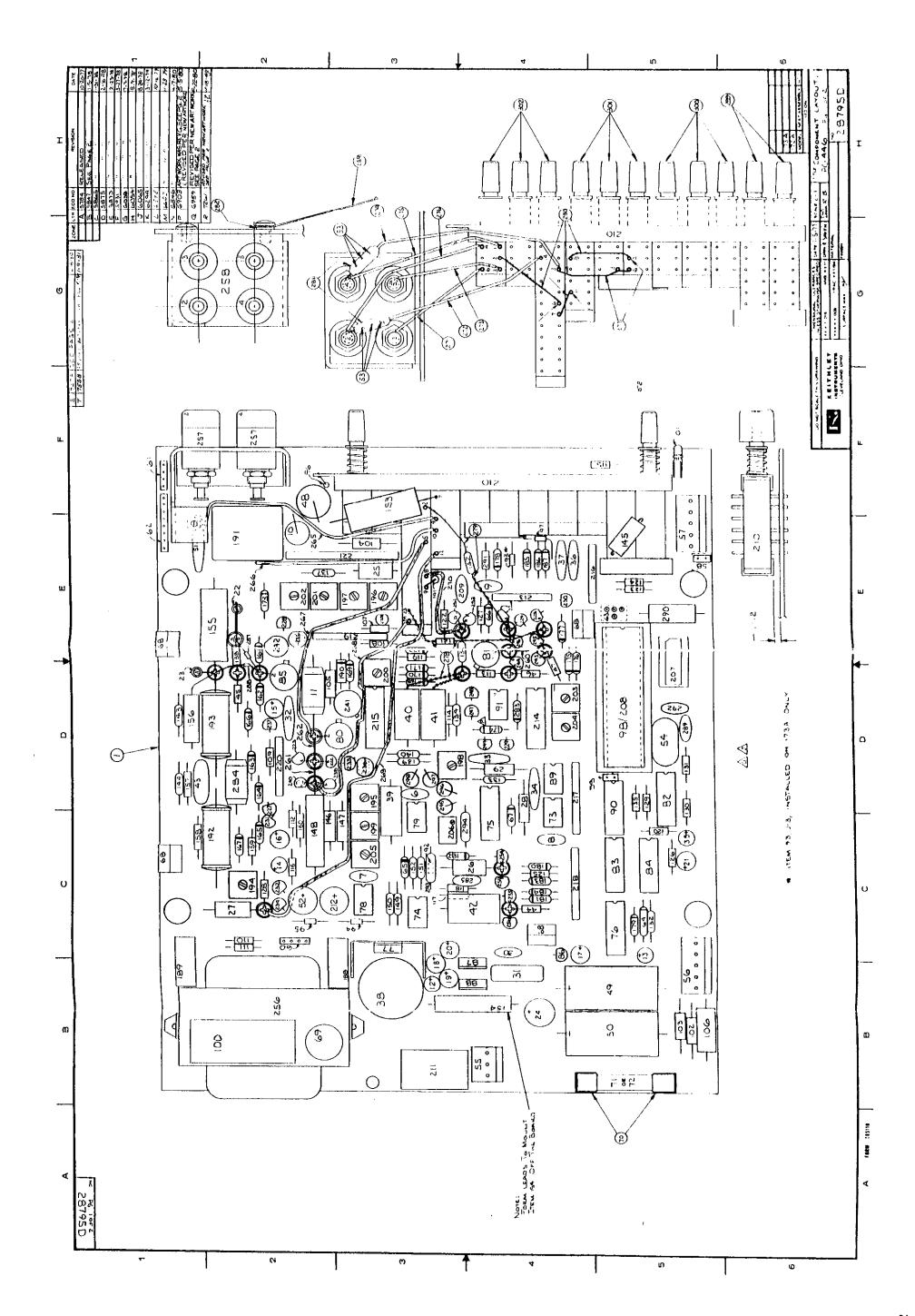
290

\_

TABLE 7-3. COMPONENT DESIGNATIONS FOR PC-446 (MODEL 172A/173A)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <del>,</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ·····                                                                                                                                                                                     | Circuit<br>Desig./Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Locat<br>Cod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit<br>Desig./ltem No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Location<br>Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Circuit<br>Desig./Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Location<br>Code                                                                                                           | Circuit<br>Desig./Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Location<br>Code                                                                                                                                                                          | Q707 244<br>Q708 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | E4<br>E4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Design (1) $C001$ 38 $C002$ 12 $C003$ 18 $C004$ 19 $C005$ 20 $C006$ 31 $C007$ 30 $C008$ 24 $C009$ 50 $C010$ 49 $C011$ 17 $C012$ 13 $C101$ 43 $C102$ 27 $C103$ 284 $C104$ 14 $C105$ 16 $C106$ 52 $C107$ 7 $C201$ 23 $C202$ 51 $C203$ 45 $C204$ 22 $C205$ 15 $C206$ 32 $C207$ 11 $C208$ 10 $C209$ 48 $C210$ 25 $C601$ 39 $C602$ 6 $C603$ 42 $C604$ 285 $C605$ 26 $C606$ 29 $C607$ 33 $C608$ 44 $C609$ 8 $C610$ 28 $C610$ 28 $C610$ 28 $C610$ 28 $C610$ 28 $C610$ 27 $C11$ 40 $C702$ 41 $C705$ 47 $C706$ 37 $C707$ 36 | B3         B3         C3         B3         C3         B4         C4         B4         C5         D1         C2         C3 | Desig./Item No.         C801       21         C802       35         C901       289         C902       292         CR001       189         CR002       188         CR101       167         CR102       165         CR103       164         CR104       163         CR201       166         CR202       162         CR203       161         CR204       173         CR205       190         CR206       169         CR601       182         CR602       181         CR603       184         CR604       183         CR605       180         CR701       168         CR702       170         CR703       171         CR704       172         CR705       174         CR707       283         CR708       185         CR709       186         CR710       187         CR711       177         CR712       175         CR713       176         CR801       179 | C5<br>C5<br>D5<br>D5<br>B1<br>B3<br>C2<br>C2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2 | Jiosig./rtem.No.         J1006         J1007         J1009         J1010         J1011         J1012         J1012         J1012         K101         J92         K201         K202         J91         P401         57         P402         56         P501         61         P502         62         P1001         60         P1002         63         P1003         7         Q102         Q103         Q104         Q27         Q105         Q106         Q23         Q107         Q108         Q201         Q37         Q203         Q204         Q35         Q205         Q41         Q205         Q41         Q205         Q41         Q205         Q41         Q205         Q44 | -<br>B4<br>-<br>G2<br>G1<br>G2<br>G1<br>C2<br>D2<br>E2<br>E5<br>B5<br>F1<br>E1<br>C2<br>E5<br>E5<br>B4<br>C2<br>C2<br>C2<br>C2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D2<br>D | Q/08246Q709226Q710224Q711243Q712245Q713225Q714230R001111R002110R003154R004703R005103R006102R007106R101144R102157R103158R104194R105159R106128R107109R108220R109160R110112R111148R112146R113116R14147R15205R16199R17195R201143R202156R203155R204202R205105R206219R207201R208137R209197R210215R211200R212108R213107R214196R215221R216104R217153R218138 | E444444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E444<br>E4444<br>E444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E4444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E44444<br>E444444 |

| C3<br>D3 S701 210                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| D3 5701 210                                                                                                                                                                           | B3                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | F4                               |
| D3 T001 256                                                                                                                                                                           | B2                               |
| C3<br>C3 U101 78                                                                                                                                                                      | C 3                              |
| - U201 85 I<br>C3 U202 80 C                                                                                                                                                           | D2<br>D3                         |
| U602         79         0           -         U603         75         0           D3         U604         73         0                                                                | C3<br>C3<br>C4<br>C4<br>C4<br>C4 |
| D4 U702 81 E                                                                                                                                                                          | 04<br>24                         |
| D3 U802 83 C<br>D3 U803 90 D<br>D3 U804 84 C                                                                                                                                          | 555555555555                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5                                |
| E3 Y901 54 D                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                                |
| E3         VR001         77         C           E3         VR002         88         B           D3         VR003         87         B           D3         VR004         86         C | 4                                |
| E4 VR601 65 C<br>D4 VR602 67 C                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |
| E4<br>E4 VR701 66 E4                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                                |
| D4 VR801 64 C                                                                                                                                                                         | 5                                |
| 04 W101 95 C:<br>04 W102 94 C:                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |
| C4 W201 287 E2                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                                |
| D5 W601 92 C3                                                                                                                                                                         | 3                                |
| C5 W701 93 E4<br>C5 D5<br>D5 D5                                                                                                                                                       | +                                |
| E5<br>F5<br>E5<br>E5                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |
| E5                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |



7-32

| Γ  | 000000                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ļ  | C26785                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
| ĺ  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
| T  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                | HEM ZONE ITEM PART NO.<br>Esig. Zone                                                                                                | SCHEM. ZDHE ITEM I PART N<br>Desig.                                                                                                                           | DESIG                            |                                                         | CHEM ZONE<br>Esis                                | ITEM PART NO SCHEN<br>DESIG                                     | ZOME                                                                                                                                         |
|    | 1 28794D STALING<br>A 2 3J-11-0 JIC<br>3 " JIC                 |                                                                                                                                     | 122 122                                                                                                                                                       | 2K 2702 53<br>R103 53<br>R903 55 | :8Z CR                                                  | 601 (3                                           | 241 TG-93 QZO<br>242 TG-123 QZO<br>243 TG-128 Q711              | 2 22                                                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                | 009 : 62 64 DZ-54<br>011 62 65 289598 (DZ-51                                                                                        | VR801 CS 124                                                                                                                                                  | 2614 C4                          | 184 CR                                                  | 708 E4                                           | 244 ··· Q10<br>245 ··· Q112<br>246 ··· Q705                     | ε <u>ε</u><br>ε4                                                                                                                             |
|    | 7 C-64-1000 CIC<br>8 C-64-1500 CG                              | 07 C3 67 D2-60<br>09 C4 68 FA-99 4/0                                                                                                | VR602 4 127 18-76-4                                                                                                                                           | TK R10 E4                        | 187 " CE                                                | 002 B3                                           | 247 " Q701<br>248 " Q702<br>249 " Q705                          | 2 D4                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | 9 C-64-68001 C 70<br>10 C-138-100001 C20<br>11 K-138-15000 C20 | 08 E2 70 FH-12 2/<br>07 D2 71 FU-17 (17)                                                                                            | AS A 130 12-76-12                                                                                                                                             | 2M   2806   DS<br>DS - A         | 190 25-38 CR                                            | 205 D3<br>202 E2                                 | 250 Q60<br>251 Q60<br>252 Q70                                   | 3 (4                                                                                                                                         |
|    | A 12 C-314-1.5 COC<br>13 C-314-1.5 COC<br>AA 14 C-321-3.3 COC  | 12 C5 73 12-24<br>04 C2 A 74 12-176                                                                                                 | U604 (24  33 R-88 - 7<br>U601 (3  34   11                                                                                                                     | .5K: 2613 04<br>2706 03          | 193 21-57 K                                             | 201 <u>32</u><br>104 <u>CZ</u>                   | 253 Q704<br>254 28958A Q60                                      | 4 <u>E4</u><br>4 <u>C</u> 4                                                                                                                  |
|    | 15 C-314-10 C2C<br>16 ' CO<br>M :7 C-313-22 CO                 | 11 (4 76 29198A<br>77 28515A · · · · ·                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                               | 296, 2707 <u>E4</u><br>R208 E2   | 195 " R1<br>196 RP-97-100 R<br>197 RP-97-3001 R         | 214 E3                                           | 256 - 2-163 TOOI                                                | 82<br>F2                                                                                                                                     |
|    | 19 / ··· COC<br>20 ··· COC                                     | 03   C3   78   (C-99<br>04   53   79   1<br>05   C3   80   (C-132                                                                   | UIO1         C3         A         i38         IR-76-75           UGO2         C3         139         IR-88-13           UZOZ         D3         140         " | 3K 2603 03<br>R604 03            | 199 RP-97-5K RI                                         | 16 C3<br>211 D3                                  | 259 26533A ~<br>260 *26 64.8400 COMPER V                        |                                                                                                                                              |
|    | 23                                                             | 04   E2   B2   12-139<br>01   D1   B3   12-144                                                                                      | UTOZ E4 141 18-88-15<br>UBOS D5 142 18-88-2<br>UBOZ C5 (A) 143 293110(R                                                                                       | N RZOI DI                        | 202 * RZ<br>203 * RZ                                    | 114 DA                                           | 261<br>262<br>263 Vot Jsen                                      |                                                                                                                                              |
| 3  |                                                                | 10 E3 85 1C-152<br>05 C4 86 1C-164                                                                                                  | UB04 1 C5 A 144 1233170(R<br>U201 D2 AA 145 R-201-12<br>VR004 C4 A 146 R-240-32                                                                               | 0 2907 E5<br>BSK R112 C2 A       | 204 " 21<br>205 2P-97-500KI RII<br>206 2P-104-100 26    | 15 <u>(3</u><br>10 (3                            | 264 Not USED<br>265 51-55 AS RED<br>266 "                       | E2                                                                                                                                           |
|    | 27 (-201-56 (10<br>28 (-221-015 (6)<br>29 (6)                  | 10 04 881 C-174<br>06 04 891 C-173                                                                                                  | VR003 84 147 R-241-335<br>VR002 84 148 R-242-33<br>UGOS D4 149 R-246-57                                                                                       | ZW ZIII CZ AA                    | 209 6-238-1 670                                         | 08 E4                                            | 267<br>268<br>269                                               | <u>E2</u><br><u>E3</u>                                                                                                                       |
| -> | A 30 [C-170-1.0] COC<br>31 [C-17822 ] COC<br>32 [C-2381 ] C2C  | 06 : 02 + 91 : 12-176<br>06 : 02 + 92 :289598 (+3)                                                                                  | W601 C3 152                                                                                                                                                   | 2005 43 AA                       | 210 287993 210 57<br>211 5W-397 50<br>212 C-323-330 C/C | 01 33<br>08 22                                   | 210<br>211<br>212                                               | <u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u></u> |
|    | 33 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         | 11 D4 94 4<br>DZ CS 95 *                                                                                                            | W101 E4 153 R-247+15<br>W102 C3 154 R-257-1<br>W101 C2 55 R-266-2                                                                                             | 5 2003 84<br>M R203 E2           | 213 - F- 60 27<br>214 T F- 66 27<br>215 - F- 67 22      | 11 <u>2 04</u><br>210 03                         | 273<br>274<br>275                                               | <u>сс</u><br><u>нз</u><br><u>нз</u>                                                                                                          |
| 4  | 36 (2-238) C70<br>37 C70<br>38 (2-255-2000) C00                | 06 E4 97 4<br>01 B3 98 LSI-4                                                                                                        | FZ         56         R-266-493           E4         157         R-266-493           U901         D5         158         R-266-266                            | 5K 2:02 D1<br>1.2: RIO3 (1       | 217 TE-69 26<br>218 TE-70 R6                            | 16 D4                                            | 276 11<br>277 12 GA BARE BUSS WIRT<br>278 TERION INS.TUBING 4/L | ) E3                                                                                                                                         |
|    | 39 (-2691 (6)<br>40 (-26915 (7)<br>41 (7)                      | 01 D3 100 MC-221<br>02 D3 101 PL-63                                                                                                 | F3         I39 (8-24)-219           B2         I60 (8-24)-24           D5901         F5           I61         RF-28                                           | 9 : 2109 CZ                      | 220 TE-72 RIC<br>221 TE-75 RZ                           | 15 E3                                            | 281 Tx-17. 6 * 44. 2/1                                          | <u>1 H4</u><br>G2                                                                                                                            |
|    | 42 (-26922) (66<br>43 (-278-48) (60<br>AA 44 (-282-68) (66     | 1 DI 103 "<br>D8 C4 104 R-1-27K                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               | CR104 02                         | 222 28234A QK<br>223 QK<br>224 QT                       | 06 02<br>110 E4                                  | 282 ×A-71 1/u<br>283 RF-28 (R707<br>284 (-299-8820) (103        | 20                                                                                                                                           |
| 1  |                                                                | 04         04         106         R-2         100           05         04         101         R-76-2.7         101         R-76-7.7 |                                                                                                                                                               | CR201 DZ                         |                                                         | 09 E4 &                                          | 285 C-64-22000 C 604<br>286 NOT USED<br>287 T-3 W201            |                                                                                                                                              |
| -  | 48 (C-28601 C20<br>49 (C-292-470) C01<br>50 '' C00             | 109 R-76 - 240                                                                                                                      | 2002 22 170                                                                                                                                                   | CR206 23                         | 219 TG-47 Q7                                            | 06 24 AA                                         | 288                                                             |                                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | 51 C-298 os czo<br>21 C-333-330 cion<br>53 CT-4 10             | 6 CZ 112 R.76-10K                                                                                                                   | RIIQ CZ 172 11<br>2109 04 173 11                                                                                                                              | CR704 E3<br>CR204 E2             | 2 <u>32</u> QII<br>233 QII                              | <u>∆</u> <u>22 20</u><br>09 <u>23</u> + <u>6</u> | 291 2-76-1K R715<br>292 2-44-33-F 2902<br>293 29598 1420 R621   | <u>25</u><br><u>C3</u>                                                                                                                       |
|    | 54 + 68-9 - 790<br>55 (5-288-3 - Piot<br>56 (5-288-5 - P40     | 04 84 IIS "<br>32 85 II6 "                                                                                                          | R105         03         114         "           R902         F5         -15         "           R113         C3         -176         "                        | CR12 E4                          | 254 TG-62 Q1<br>255 TG-77 Q2<br>216 Q1                  | 04 E2 2                                          | 294 2-263-1.675 2622<br>295                                     | <u> </u>                                                                                                                                     |
|    |                                                                | D3 <u>EE</u> 118<br>Page C5 119 "                                                                                                   | 2608         43         177           2609         43         178         1           2701         23         179         1                                   | CR706 E4<br>CR801 C5             |                                                         | 07 C2                                            | 297 R-212 18.041 R619<br>248 R-212 2K R620<br>249 23465C-3 2/0  | 03<br>03<br>16                                                                                                                               |
|    | 6C (CS-339-4 Pi00                                              | DI CZ 120 8-76 18K                                                                                                                  | F804 (5 180                                                                                                                                                   | CR405 [4                         | 240 28250A Q.4                                          | 3                                                | 300 23465C-4 3/0<br>01 23465C-6 3/0<br>02 23465C-7 2/0          | HS<br>HS<br>144 2                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  |                                                                | A + EITHER TE                                                                                                                       | N INSTALLED ON 1734 ONLY.<br>M 92 OR 293 IS INSTALLED<br>OPEN 289598 SELECTION                                                                                |                                  |                                                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                                                         |                                                  | F                                                               | KEITHLET                                                                                                                                     |
|    | A 1548 285118                                                  | 3                                                                                                                                   | c                                                                                                                                                             | D                                | <b>-</b>                                                | E                                                |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |

G

G

H 2014 LTT ECO NO. 947 A 57784 RELEASED C 5863 The release of t н 2 131 WAS P. 76 18 K 10-163 6392 17EM 17 W C-179-10 1287 M 6602 
 .//
 K402
 7/28-7

 N
 G846
 CHG'D. ITEM 44 FROM C282-4.75 TO C282-6.85
 4-7.80

 P
 G903
 CHG'D. ITEM 229 FROM
 5-5-80

 CHCD. ITEM 12 FROM C177-4.7
 5-5-80
 5-5-80

 CHCD. ITEM 12 FROM C177-2.2100-314-0.5
 FROM C179-2.2100-314-0.5
 9-22-80

 CHCD. ITEM 12 FROM C177-2.31 TO C34-0.5
 FROM C179-2.2100-314-0.5
 9-22-80

 CHSTD. ITEM 12 FROM C179-2.2100-314-0.5
 FROM C179-2.2100-314-0.5
 9-22-80

 CHSTD. ITEM 12 FROM C179-2.2100-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80

 CHTEM 24 FROM C179-22100-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80

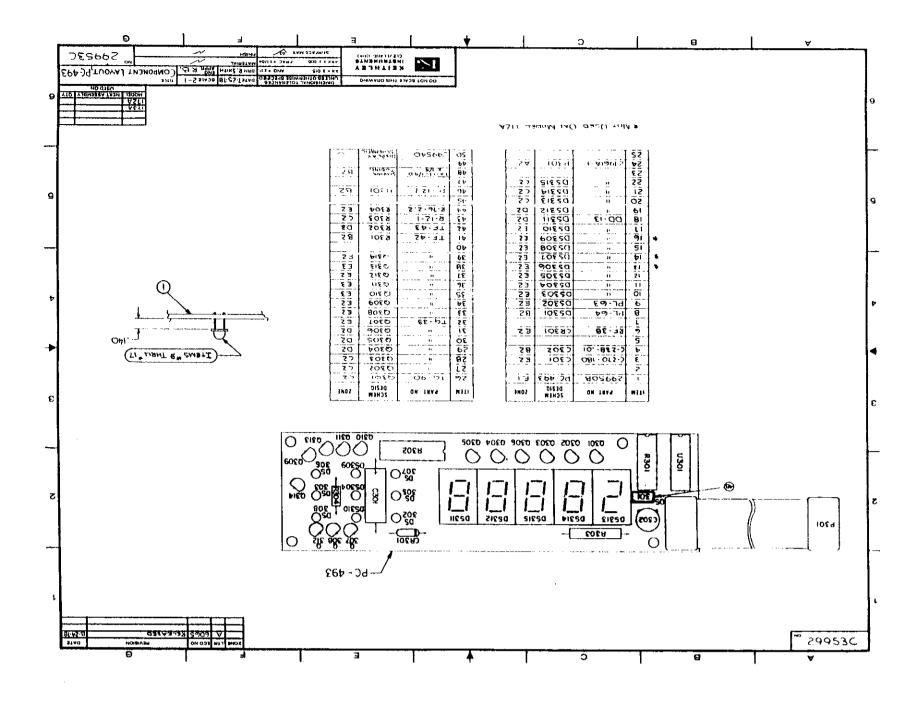
 CHTEM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80

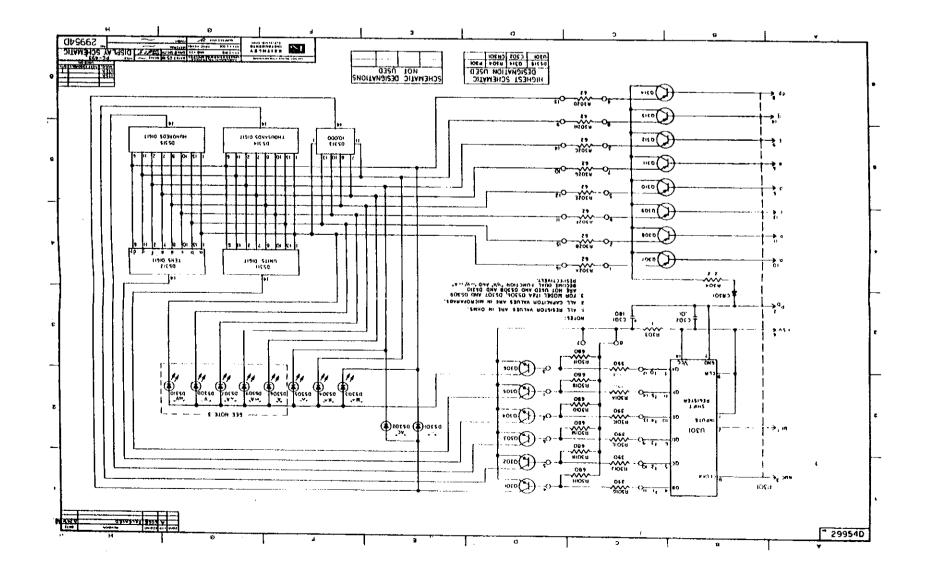
 CHTEM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80

 CHTEM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80

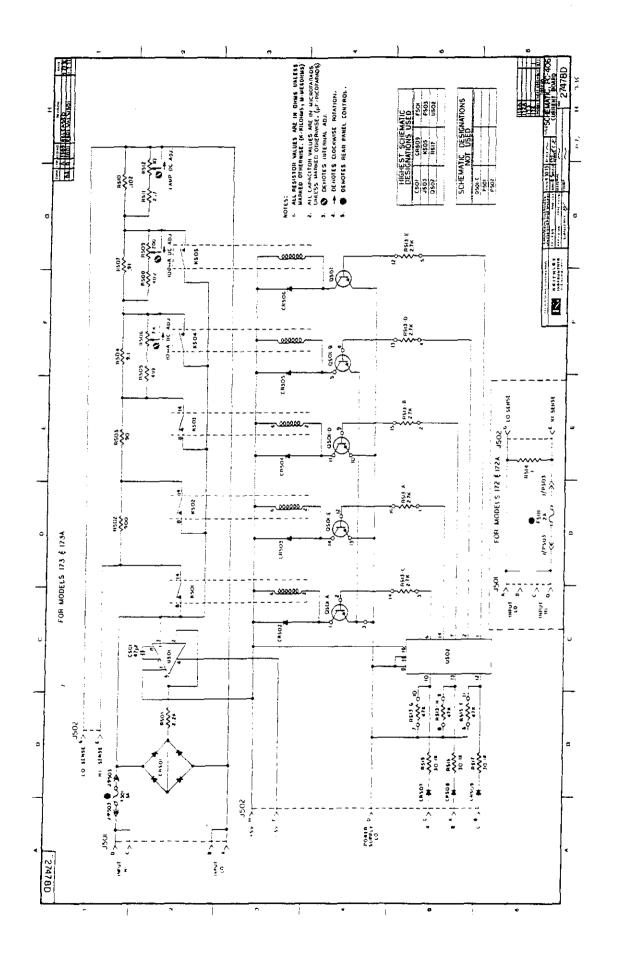
 CHTEM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 5-17EM 24 FROM C174-22010-219-22,
 9-22-80
 з R 724 CHED 7784 52 ADM C277 430 148 00 77 C 233 330. 4000 7784 20 44 CHED 172 M 138 5 174 78 FROM R-76-33K TO R-75K 12-16-30 7 7338 ADDD 7784 9 200 (C 708), 23-07 7 7338 ADDD 7784 9 200 (C 708), 23-07 4 5 6 HOOR IN \* A # 9 Campa + C CARDENAL 1. 20 AND 18 CAT 1.5-77 SCALE ~ THE COMPONENT LAYOUT LAYOUT COMPONENT LAYOUT LAYOUT LAYOUT ME COMPONENT LAYOUT COMPONENT LAYOUT LAYOUT ME COMPONENT LAYOUT COMPONENT LAYOUT COMPONENT LAYOUT LAYOUT COMPONENT COMP 29795D and all and all former H 7-33

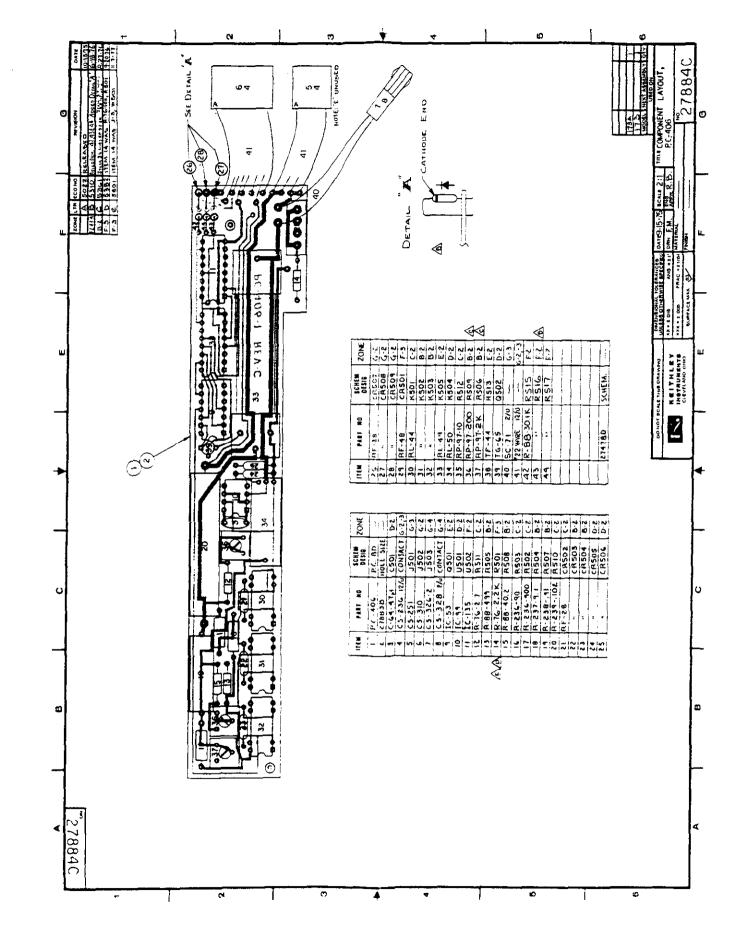
435

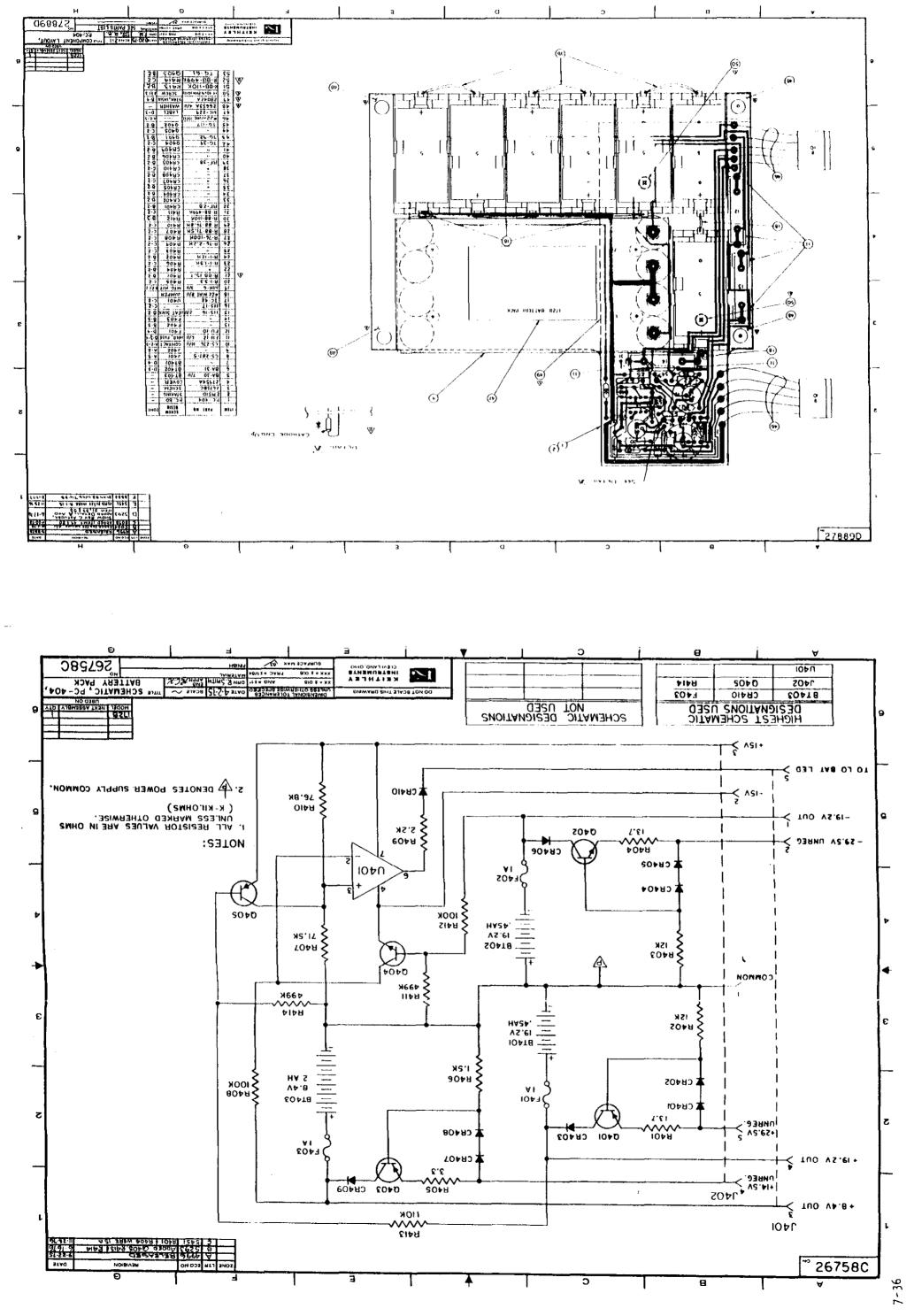


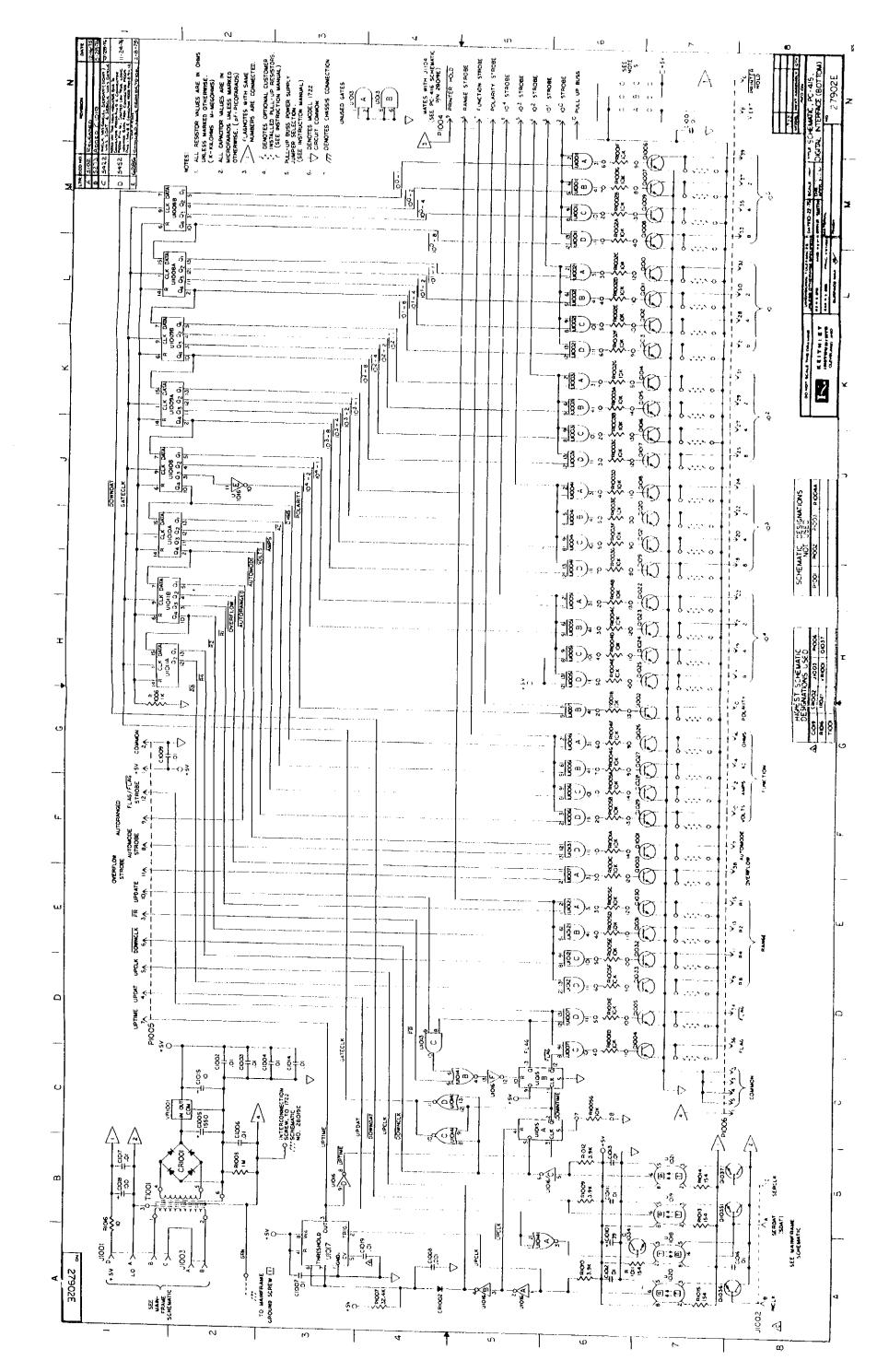


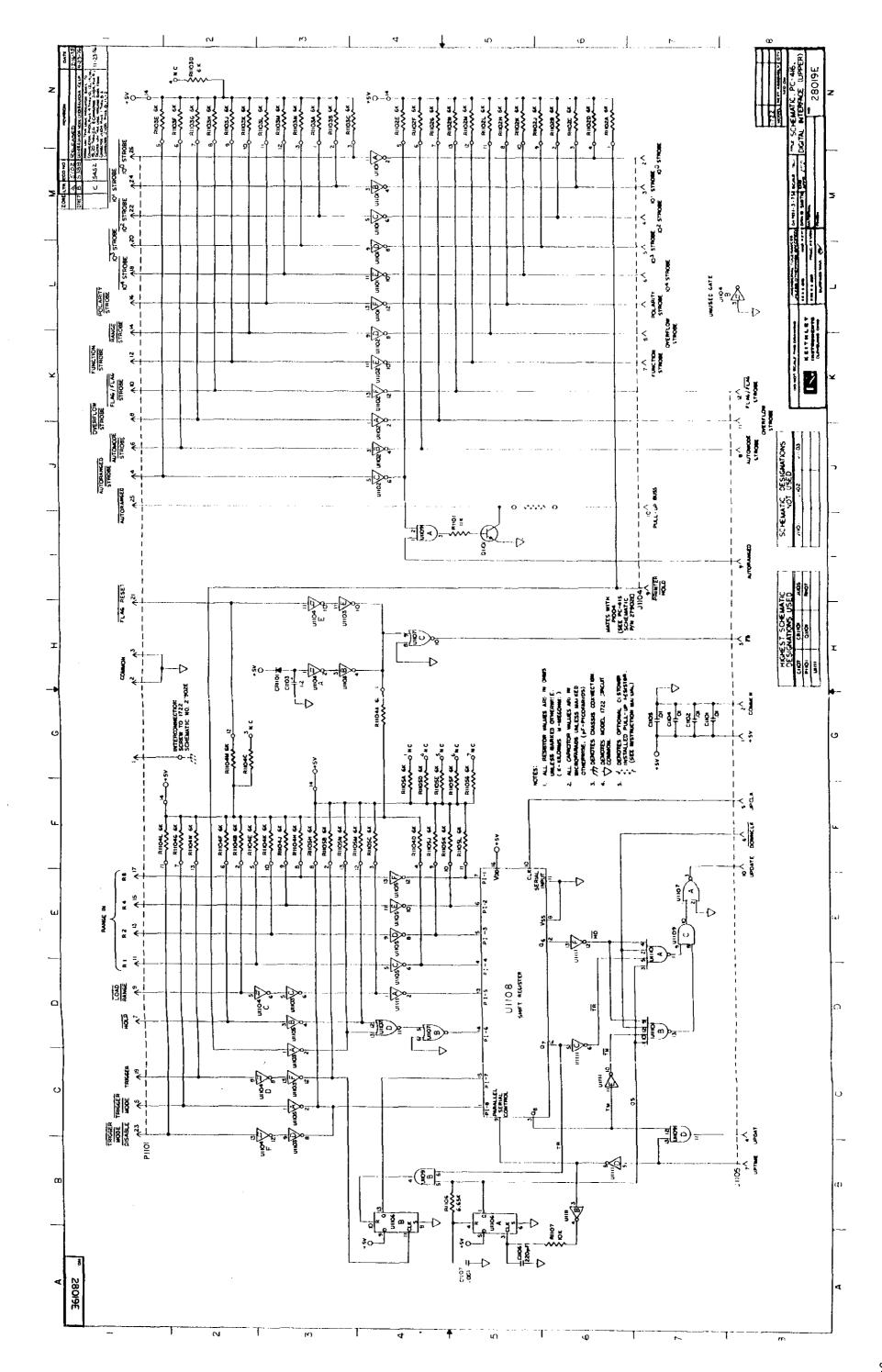
7-34

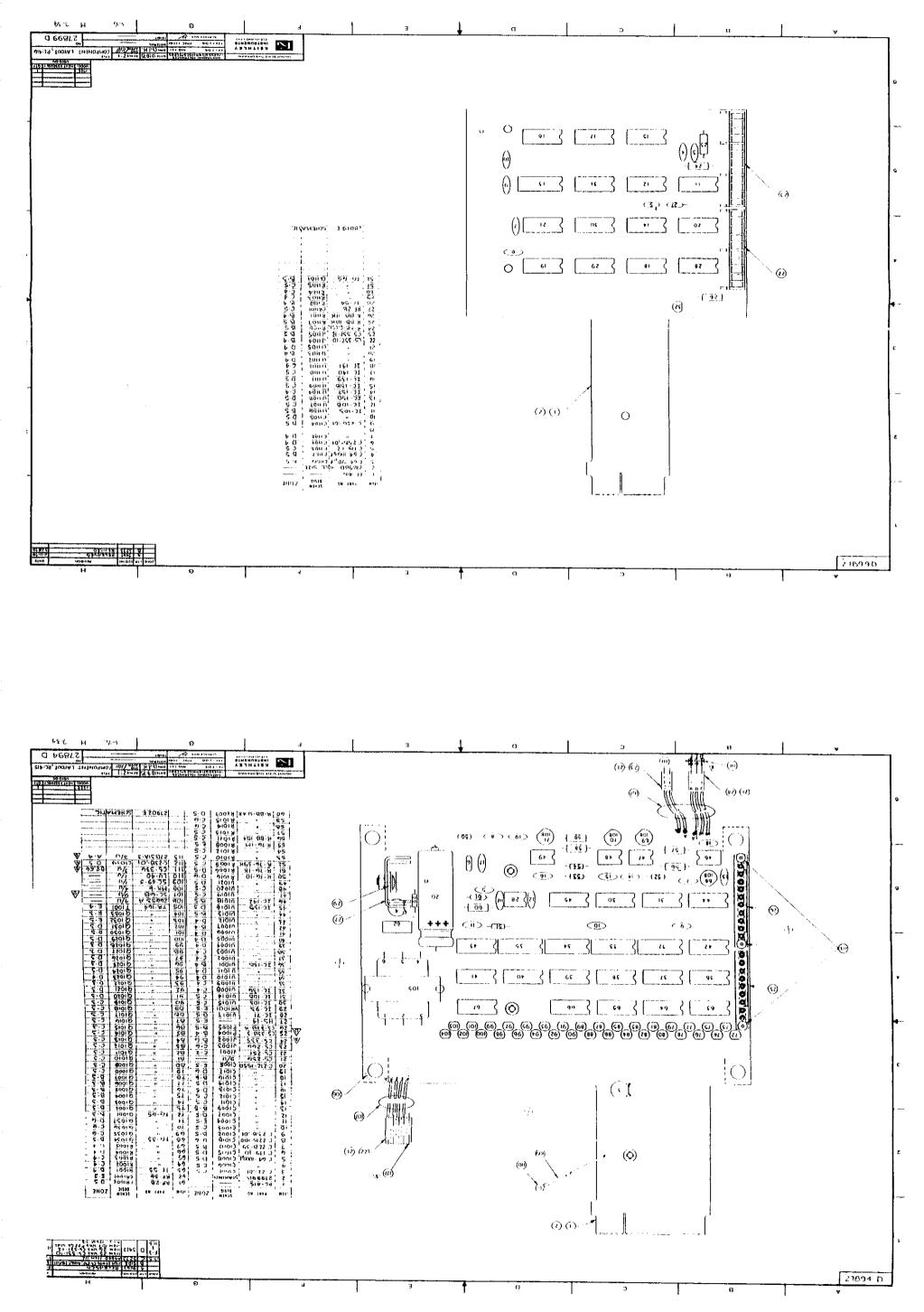


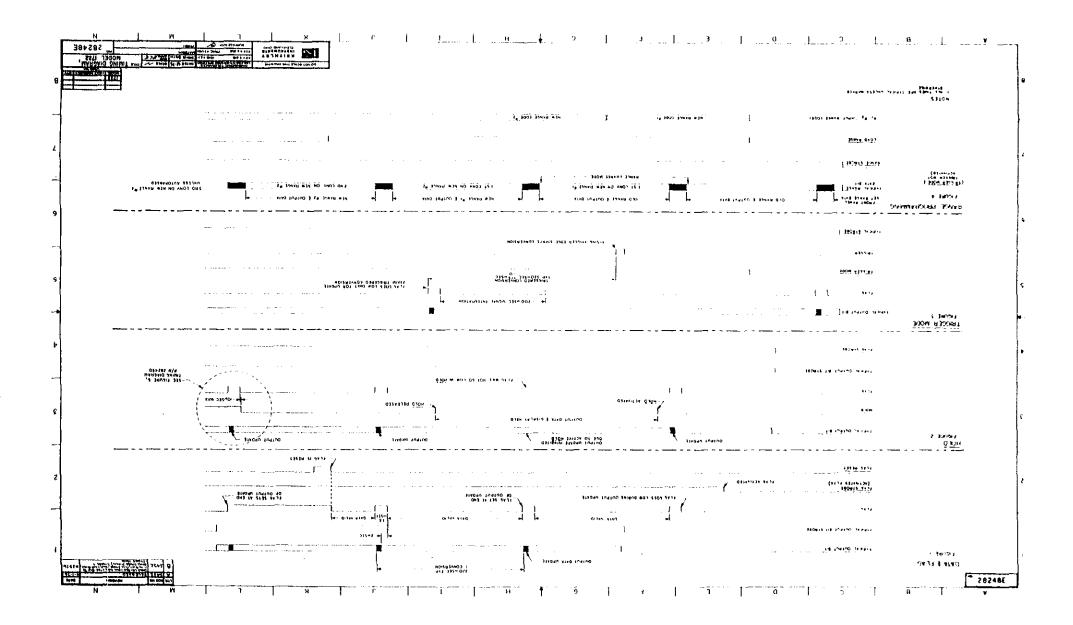


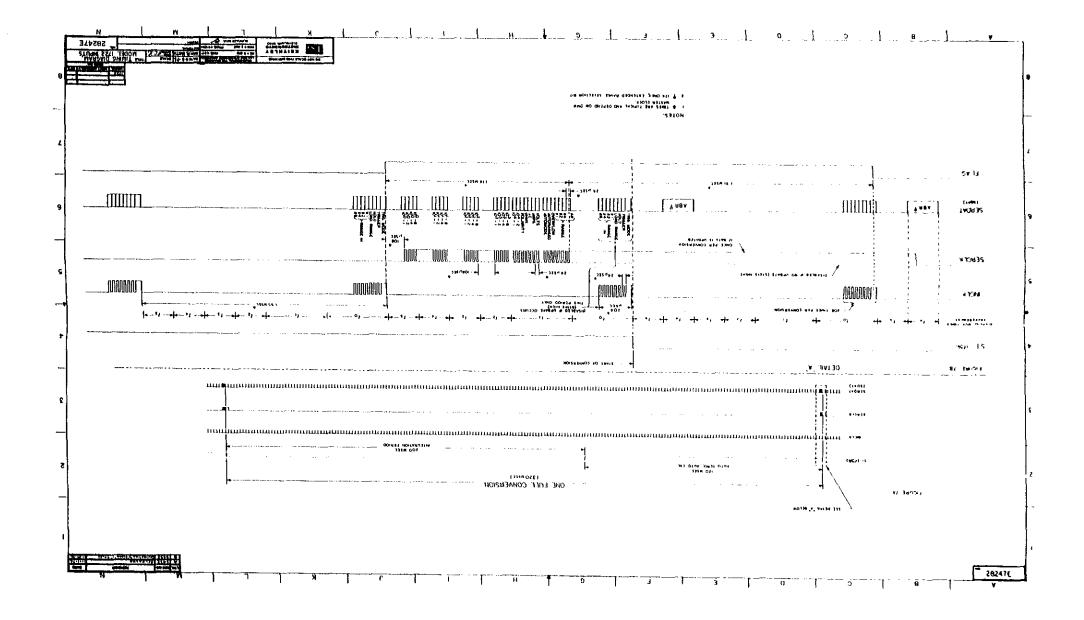












7-40

